

# ANNUAL BUDGET OF MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

---



---

2026/27 TO 2028/29

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

**PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET**

- 1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT
- 1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- 1.3 OPERATING BUDGET FRAMEWORK
- 1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
- 1.5 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES
- 1.6 TARIFFS
- 1.7 COUNCIL RESOLUTION

**PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

- 2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
- 2.2 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
- 2.3 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET POLICIES
- 2.4 SUPPORTING ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES
- 2.5 QUALITY CERTIFICATE

## **PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET**

### **1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT**

The budget cycle for Matjhabeng Local Municipality starts on the 1<sup>st</sup> of July of each year, and ends at 30<sup>th</sup> June the following year.

According to section 24(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the new financial year, consider approval of the annual budget.

The Matjhabeng Municipality's Annual Budget includes an Operational Budget that provides for the annual expenditure and revenue estimates for 2026/2027 MTREF, as well as a Capital Budget that provides for the on-going investment in infrastructure necessary to provide services to the community.

The Revenue Budget for the 2026/2027 financial year is R4 932 511 443 inclusive of capital transfers and grant, and R4 817 356 443 excluding capital transfers and grants. The Expenditure Budget for the 2025/26 MTREF is R4 790 937 121. The Capital Budget 2025/26 is R125 155 000.

The Operational budget is divided into revenue and expenditure sections. The sources of revenue comprise of property rates, electricity, water, sanitation; refuse removal, grants and subsidies, interest and investment income and other revenue. The total consolidated revenue is R4 932 511 443 inclusive of both operating and capital grants. The expenditure by type includes items such as employee related costs, bulk services, inventory, contracted services, debt impairment, depreciation and asset impairment, transfers and grants and general expenditure. The total expenditure is R4 790 937 121, and the capital budget is R125 155 00.

The water tariff is increasing with 25% as a result of the unit price of water and the present difficult economic situation. The bulk service provider, Vaal Central Waterboard is increasing its tariffs with 9,5% for the 2026/27 financial year. The overall electricity tariff is increasing with 13,74% and Eskom, the bulk electricity supplier is increasing with 9,01%. The refuse tariff is increasing with 7%, this increase will assist with the repair and maintenance of the municipality's infrastructure. The sewerage tariff is increasing with 7%. Cost-reflective tariffs are basis for a credible budget, however there should be a balance between the affordability and increase of tariffs.

The Draft Budget for the 2026/2027 MTREF is based on the following assumptions:

#### **Budget Assumptions:**

- Consumer Price Index (CPIX) is forecasted to be 3.4%. (*Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury, MFMA Circular 132 and 134*)
- GDP growth is projected to average 1.8% and growth in household expenditure is expected to improve to 1.2%. (*Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury, MFMA Circular 132 and 134*)
- Increase in Vaal Central Water Board tariffs by 9,5%
- National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approved tariff increase of 9,01% 2026/2027 for Eskom Bulk Tariff increases (NERS Media Statement & MFMA Circular 134)
- Employee Related Cost in respect of the 2026/27 financial year increase as per the salary and wage collective agreement is based on average CPI percentage for the period 1 February 2024 until 31 January 2025, plus 0.75 per cent, thus a 4.75% increase.

- Revenue Enhancement and Improved debt collection
- Municipal Debt Relief Programme
- Maximization of revenue generation of the municipal revenue base.
- Historical data in terms of municipal budgets and audited annual financial statements.
- Financial Recovery Plan in terms of Section 139 (a) and (c) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- Guiding circulars form National Treasury MFMA Budget Circular No. 132, including previous guiding circulars.

The average pay rate of 75% has been determined by the following factors: -

- Historical consumers pay rate per customer group and per service.
- Organ of state debt – Initiatives by NT, enforcing of credit control measures and strengthening relationships.
- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures to ensure that all revenues owed are collected.
- Implementing tariffs that reasonably reflect the cost associated with rendering the service, cost-reflective tariffs.
- Roll-out of smart metering solution.
- Financial Recovery Plan in terms of Section 139 (a) and (c) – Financial Model
- Promulgation and implementation of municipal policies and by-laws.

### Capital Budget

The Capital Budget for the 2026/27 financial year is R125 155 000 and is funded by grants and own funding. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

| <b>Source of Funding</b>                  | <b>Amount</b>       |
|---|---------------------|
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant            | R79 743 000         |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant       | R23 000 000         |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant | R12 412 000         |
| Own Funding                               | R10 00000           |
| <b>Total Capital Budget</b>               | <b>R125 155 000</b> |

## **1.2 Executive Summary**

The Matjhabeng Local Municipality Annual Budget for the 2026/27 MTREF financial year is compiled in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and National Treasury's MFMA Circulars.

A review of the service delivery priorities was performed as part of this year's planning and budget process, hence the development of the Annual Budget for the 2025/26 financial year is informed by the key service delivery priorities. The key performance areas of the municipality are:

- KPA 1: Good governance
- KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery
- KPA 3: Inclusive economic development and job creation
- KPA 4: Institutional Transformation
- KPA 5: Financial sustainability and viability

The municipal strategic objectives have been set to deliver the above-stated key performance areas:

- Ensuring access to basic services for all residents;
- Developing and sustaining spatial, natural, and built environments;
- Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements;
- Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment, and social inequality;
- Fostering a safe, secure, and healthy environment for employees and communities;
- Developing a prosperous and diverse economy;
- Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital;
- Ensuring sound financial management and viability.

A review of expenditure was also undertaken to eliminate spending on non-core activities and the implementation of MFMA Circular 82. The municipal cost containment policy was developed in line with the cost containment regulations and subsequently adopted as a policy of the council.

Matjhabeng Local Municipality commenced the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) on 1 November 2025. The municipality is currently in the Rescue Phase, which provides immediate and short-term interventions aimed at stabilising cash flow, improving operational efficiency, strengthening internal controls, and restoring financial governance.

In response, the National Treasury, Municipal Financial Recovery Support (MFRS) team developed a medium-term financial model to guide the municipality's recovery towards financial sustainability, improved liquidity, and service delivery stability.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2026/27 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Sedibeng Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;

- The facilities of the municipality is not properly maintained due to the low revenue collected on the rental of these facilities this can largely be attributed to the tariffs not being cost reflective.
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Producing a funded budget.
- Affordability of capital projects from own funding.
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

Transfers recognized as operational receipts are the second largest revenue source, amount to R819 204 000 for the 2026/27 financial year as per the draft Division of Revenue (DoRA) Bill 2026. The operational transfers and grants for the 2026/27 budget year are as follows:

| <b>Grants</b>                  | <b>2026/2027 Allocation</b> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Equitable Share Grant (EQS)    | R813 898 000                |
| Finance Management Grant (FMG) | R3 000 000                  |
| Expanded Public Works Grant    | R2 306 000                  |

The Equitable share allocation is a grant which supplements the municipality's own revenue for the provision of the necessary basic level of services to each poor household within their jurisdiction.

In view of the above, the following table represents a consolidated overview of the 2026/27 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

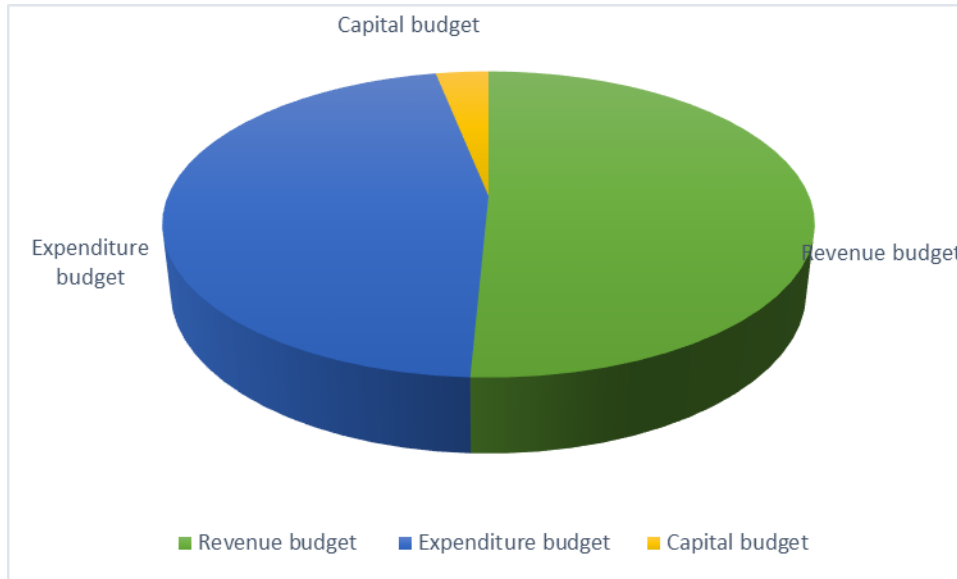
**Table 1 – A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

**FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

| Description  | Ref      | 2022/23          | 2023/24          | 2024/25            | Current Year 2025/26 |                  |                    |                   | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |          |                  |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>  |          |                  |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - Electricity  | 2        | 643 783          | 777 383          | 823 170            | 939 762              | 897 542          | 897 542            | 604 374           | 1 020 864   | 1 183 756              | 1 221 636              |
| Service charges - Water  | 2        | 481 074          | 509 393          | 495 898            | 633 687              | 560 165          | 560 165            | 383 156           | 627 187   | 621 854                | 641 753                |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                             | 2        | 174 579          | 218 034          | 232 095            | 250 389              | 250 389          | 250 389            | 173 127           | 267 917   | 277 283                | 286 156                |
| Service charges - Waste Management                                   | 2        | 105 970          | 133 312          | 142 105            | 162 414              | 162 414          | 162 414            | 107 774           | 173 783   | 178 088                | 183 787                |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                              | 2        | 30 109           | 23 013           | 24 261             | 38 098               | 38 098           | 38 098             | 5 933             | 26 469  | 27 660                 | 28 545                 |
| Agency services  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest   |          | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                     | 2        | 347 727          | 461 476          | 525 501            | 426 526              | 426 526          | 426 526            | 343 950           | 577 558   | 603 549                | 622 862                |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets                  | 2        | 10 318           | 5 836            | 5 592              | 5 472                | 5 472            | 5 472              | 4 319             | 6 101   | 17 517                 | 18 077                 |
| Dividends  | 2        | 41               | 49               | 57                 | 42                   | 42               | 42                 | 37                | 62  | 65                     | 67                     |
| Rent on Land   | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental from Fixed Assets   | 2        | 20 624           | 21 915           | 24 187             | 51 666               | 51 666           | 51 666             | 16 806            | 26 469  | 27 575                 | 28 457                 |
| Licence and permits  | 2        | 256              | 325              | 1 014              | 244                  | 244              | 244                | 417               | 1 106   | 1 156                  | 1 193                  |
| Special rating levies  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Construction Contract Revenue  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Development Charges  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Revenue  | 2        | 4 349            | 3 496            | 4 450              | 560 915              | 560 915          | 560 915            | 2 733             | 444 009   | 13 260                 | 13 684                 |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>  |          |                  |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 2        | 408 090          | 824 092          | 504 331            | 516 354              | 516 354          | 516 354            | 312 415           | 695 966   | 549 957                | 750 557                |
| Surcharges and Taxes   | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | 47 000  | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  | 2        | 1 993            | 2 464            | 5 761              | 31 780               | 31 780           | 31 780             | 2 003             | 6 285   | 6 567                  | 6 778                  |
| Licences or permits  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                                 | 2        | 636 814          | 691 284          | 738 185            | 781 418              | 781 418          | 781 418            | 781 088           | 819 204   | 841 586                | 868 516                |
| Interest   | 2        | 52 510           | 72 142           | 84 756             | 57 820               | 57 820           | 57 820             | 57 267            | 10 661  | -                      | -                      |
| Fuel Levy  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Revenue  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                     | 2        | -                | -                | 25 410             | 80 000               | 80 000           | 80 000             | -                 | 66 716  | 70 719                 | 72 982                 |
| Other Gains  | 2        | 58               | 95               | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Discontinued Operations</b>                                       |          |                  |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |          | <b>2 918 296</b> | <b>3 744 309</b> | <b>3 636 774</b>   | <b>4 536 590</b>     | <b>4 420 848</b> | <b>4 420 848</b>   | <b>2 795 399</b>  | <b>4 817 356</b>                                    | <b>4 420 591</b>       | <b>4 745 052</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |          |                  |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   | 2        | 1 005 242        | 990 433          | 1 122 585          | 1 051 160            | 1 051 160        | 1 051 160          | 781 764           | 1 152 988   | 1 237 445              | 1 277 043              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 2        | 9 512            | 10 216           | 9 590              | 43 417               | 40 452           | 40 452             | 7 009             | 42 272  | 44 174                 | 45 588                 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity   | 2        | 626 574          | 742 645          | 871 992            | 848 251              | 848 251          | 848 251            | 229 488           | 907 992   | 977 484                | 1 008 763              |
| Inventory consumed   | 2,8      | 651 543          | 355 914          | 859 266            | 1 322 156            | 1 301 834        | 1 301 834          | 370 818           | 937 325   | 703 635                | 726 151                |
| Debt impairment  | 2,3      | -                | -                | -                  | 255 959              | 255 959          | 255 959            | -                 | 718 844   | 351 437                | 362 683                |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                            | 2        | 250 766          | 62 014           | 235 235            | 279 381              | 279 381          | 279 381            | -                 | 259 430   | 507 451                | 255 957                |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land                                 | 2        | 332 178          | 242 872          | 147 453            | 206 612              | 156 301          | 156 301            | 6 982             | 147 453   | 147 453                | 152 171                |
| Contracted services  | 2        | 153 723          | 164 560          | 163 017            | 129 277              | 139 943          | 139 943            | 66 545            | 131 764   | 137 694                | 142 100                |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 2        | 753              | -                | -                  | 1 494                | 698              | 698                | 26                | 1 395   | -                      | -                      |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                                      | 2        | -                | -                | 1 568 102          | 100 000              | 100 000          | 100 000            | (194 512)         | 273 209   | 1 970                  | 2 033                  |
| Operational costs  | 2        | 236 347          | 157 071          | 162 246            | 276 907              | 220 563          | 220 563            | 103 728           | 218 266   | 229 141                | 236 473                |
| Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                              | 2        | -                | 2 070            | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Losses   | 2        | (99 108)         | 395 360          | (65 627)           | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |          | <b>3 167 529</b> | <b>3 123 154</b> | <b>5 073 858</b>   | <b>4 514 614</b>     | <b>4 394 541</b> | <b>4 394 541</b>   | <b>1 371 848</b>  | <b>4 790 937</b>                                    | <b>4 337 883</b>       | <b>4 208 964</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |          | <b>(249 233)</b> | <b>621 155</b>   | <b>(1 437 085)</b> | <b>21 977</b>        | <b>26 308</b>    | <b>26 308</b>      | <b>1 423 550</b>  | <b>26 419</b>                                       | <b>82 708</b>          | <b>536 088</b>         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | 6        | 126 604          | 191 831          | 196 888            | 148 301              | 148 301          | 148 301            | 80 554            | 115 155   | 204 123                | 210 655                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                          | 6        | 4 217            | -                | 32 000             | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |          | <b>(118 412)</b> | <b>812 986</b>   | <b>(1 208 196)</b> | <b>170 278</b>       | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>174 609</b>     | <b>1 504 104</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                      | <b>286 831</b>         | <b>746 743</b>         |
| Income Tax   |          | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>                            |          | <b>(118 412)</b> | <b>812 986</b>   | <b>(1 208 196)</b> | <b>170 278</b>       | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>174 609</b>     | <b>1 504 104</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                      | <b>286 831</b>         | <b>746 743</b>         |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture               |          | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities                  |          | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                |          | <b>(118 412)</b> | <b>812 986</b>   | <b>(1 208 196)</b> | <b>170 278</b>       | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>174 609</b>     | <b>1 504 104</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                      | <b>286 831</b>         | <b>746 743</b>         |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate                   |          | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions                          |          | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>1</b> | <b>(118 412)</b> | <b>812 986</b>   | <b>(1 208 196)</b> | <b>170 278</b>       | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>174 609</b>     | <b>1 504 104</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                      | <b>286 831</b>         | <b>746 743</b>         |

The total revenue is inclusive of all the revenue due to the municipality which includes operating and capital grants.

The total capital budget for the MTREF is R 208 346 000 for the 2026/27 financial year.

**Budget 2026/27****1.3 Operating Budget Framework**

The proposed operating revenue framework is R4 817 356 443, and the consolidated revenue is approximately R4 932 511 443. The operating expenditure framework is totalling at R4 790 937 121.

**1.3.1 Operating Revenue Framework**

For the municipality to achieve the set targets in terms of service delivery it needs to generate sufficient revenue. The financial state of affairs of the municipality necessitates difficult decisions to be made in terms of tariff increases, cost containment measures and balancing expenditure against planned realistic revenues. Efficient and effective revenue management is thus crucial.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth and continued economic development;
- FRP financial model, budget targets and spending limits.
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure 90% annual collection rate for property rates, 90% collection rate for electricity and an average of 65% per cent for other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.
- Municipal By-laws

**Revenue Raising Strategy**

- Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by increasing the revenue base of the municipality.
- Rejuvenate disconnection project (Operation Patala) with a revenue protection unit in place to monitor reconnections and disconnections.
- Installation of new meters in unmetered areas and replacement of faulty meters.
- Implementation and installation of Automated meter reading (AMR) meters.
- Review budget related policies
- Implementation of the Supplementary Valuation Roll
- Reconciliation between the billing system and the valuation roll.
- Review the tariffs for services rendered to ensure that tariffs are cost reflective.

**Table 2 – Budget Financial Performance (Revenue)**

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description  | 2022/23          | 2023/24          | 2024/25          | Current Year 2025/26 |                  |                    |                   | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - Electricity  | 643 783          | 777 383          | 823 170          | 939 762              | 897 542          | 897 542            | 604 374           | 1 020 864   | 1 183 756              | 1 221 636              |
| Service charges - Water  | 481 074          | 509 393          | 495 898          | 633 687              | 560 165          | 560 165            | 383 156           | 627 187   | 621 854                | 641 753                |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                             | 174 579          | 218 034          | 232 095          | 250 389              | 250 389          | 250 389            | 173 127           | 267 917   | 277 283                | 286 156                |
| Service charges - Waste Management                                   | 106 970          | 133 312          | 142 105          | 162 414              | 162 414          | 162 414            | 107 774           | 173 783   | 178 088                | 183 787                |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                              | 30 109           | 23 013           | 24 261           | 38 098               | 38 098           | 38 098             | 5 933             | 26 469  | 27 660                 | 28 545                 |
| Agency services  | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest   | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                     | 347 727          | 461 476          | 525 501          | 426 526              | 426 526          | 426 526            | 343 950           | 577 558   | 603 549                | 622 862                |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets                  | 10 318           | 5 836            | 5 592            | 5 472                | 5 472            | 5 472              | 4 319             | 6 101   | 17 517                 | 18 077                 |
| Dividends  | 41               | 49               | 57               | 42                   | 42               | 42                 | 37                | 62  | 65                     | 67                     |
| Rent on Land   | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental from Fixed Assets   | 20 624           | 21 915           | 24 187           | 51 666               | 51 666           | 51 666             | 16 806            | 26 469  | 27 575                 | 28 457                 |
| Licence and permits  | 256              | 325              | 1 014            | 244                  | 244              | 244                | 417               | 1 106   | 1 156                  | 1 193                  |
| Special rating levies  | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Construction Contract Revenue  | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Development Charges  | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Revenue  | 4 349            | 3 496            | 4 450            | 560 915              | 560 915          | 560 915            | 2 733             | 444 009   | 13 260                 | 13 684                 |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 408 090          | 824 092          | 504 331          | 516 354              | 516 354          | 516 354            | 312 415           | 695 966   | 549 957                | 750 557                |
| Surcharges and Taxes   | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | 47 000  | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  | 1 993            | 2 464            | 5 761            | 31 780               | 31 780           | 31 780             | 2 003             | 6 285   | 6 567                  | 6 778                  |
| Licences or permits  | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                                 | 636 814          | 691 284          | 738 185          | 781 418              | 781 418          | 781 418            | 781 088           | 819 204   | 841 586                | 868 516                |
| Interest   | 52 510           | 72 142           | 84 756           | 57 820               | 57 820           | 57 820             | 57 267            | 10 661  | -                      | -                      |
| Fuel Levy  | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Revenue  | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                     | -                | -                | 25 410           | 80 000               | 80 000           | 80 000             | -                 | 66 716  | 70 719                 | 72 982                 |
| Other Gains  | 58               | 95               | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Discontinued Operations  | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>2 918 296</b> | <b>3 744 309</b> | <b>3 636 774</b> | <b>4 536 590</b>     | <b>4 420 848</b> | <b>4 420 848</b>   | <b>2 795 399</b>  | <b>4 817 356</b>                                    | <b>4 420 591</b>       | <b>4 745 052</b>       |

Table 2 (Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance – revenue) displays the operating revenue which excludes the capital transfers and contributions which is in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The main sources of revenue are property rates, service charges and transfers recognized as operational.

**Property Rates**

The estimated revenue from Property Rates for 2026/27 is R695 966 000, which represents a 7% increase from the 2025/26 financial year.

**Service charges**

The service charges for the 2026/27 budget amount to R2 089 751 158, representing 43% of the revenue budget funded by service charges. Service charges include revenue from the sale of electricity, water, sanitation, and refuse. The increase in electricity revenue is guided by the Cost of Supply Study (CoS), NERSA guidelines, and National

Treasury. Additionally, electricity tariffs are subject to approval by NERSA based on the municipal cost of supply study.

The estimated electricity revenue is R1 020 863 893. The estimated revenue from Water is R627 187 434. The estimated revenue from Sanitation and Refuse service charges is R267 917 618 and R173 783 213.

### **Surcharges and Taxes**

A surcharge of 25% to be levied for industrial usage, R47 000 000.

### **Operational Transfers and Grant Receipts**

Transfers recognized as operational receipts are the second largest revenue source, amounting to R819 204 000 for the 2026/27 financial year as per the draft Division of Revenue (DoRA) Bill 2025. The operational transfers and grants for the 2026/27 budget year are as follows:

| <b>Grants</b>                  | <b>2026/2027 Allocation</b> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Equitable Share Grant (EQS)    | R813 898 000                |
| Finance Management Grant (FMG) | R3 000 000                  |
| Expanded Public Works Grant    | R2 306 000                  |

The Equitable share allocation is a grant which supplements the municipality's own revenue for the provision of the necessary basic level of services to each poor household within its jurisdiction.

### **Other Revenue Sources**

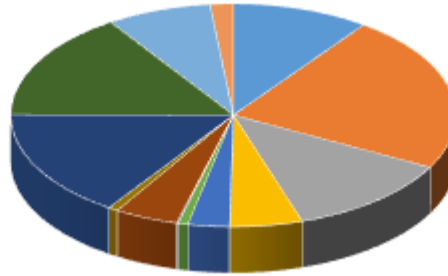
The total amount for other revenue sources consists of:

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Rental of facilities and equipment     | R26 468 653  |
| Interest earned - external investments | R6 101 235   |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  | R577 558 444 |
| Dividends received                     | R61 752      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits          | R6 284 673   |
| Licenses and permits                   | R1 106 352   |
| Other revenue                          | R444 008 507 |

### **Gains on disposal of PPE**

The municipality intends to finalize the disposal of assets during the 2026/27 financial year. The projected revenue from the disposal of assets is R66 716 000. This projected revenue will be used to fund capital projects and local economic development.

### Revenue per source



- Property rates
- Service charges - water revenue
- Service charges - refuse revenue
- Interest earned - external investments
- Dividends received
- Licences and permits
- Other revenue
- Service charges - electricity revenue
- Service charges - sanitation revenue
- Rental of facilities and equipment
- Interest earned - outstanding debtors
- Fines, penalties and forfeits
- Transfers and subsidies
- Gains on disposal of PPE

**1.3.2 Operating Expenditure Framework**

The Municipality therefore has a great challenge of providing basic services to its population with limited resources.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description                               | 2022/23          | 2023/24          | 2024/25          | Current Year 2025/26 |                  |                    |                   | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                    | 1 005 242        | 990 433          | 1 122 585        | 1 051 160            | 1 051 160        | 1 051 160          | 781 764           | 1 152 988   | 1 237 445              | 1 277 043              |
| Remuneration of councillors               | 9 512            | 10 216           | 9 590            | 43 417               | 40 452           | 40 452             | 7 009             | 42 272  | 44 174                 | 45 588                 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity              | 626 574          | 742 645          | 871 992          | 848 251              | 848 251          | 848 251            | 229 488           | 907 992   | 977 484                | 1 008 763              |
| Inventory consumed                        | 651 543          | 355 914          | 859 266          | 1 322 156            | 1 301 834        | 1 301 834          | 370 818           | 937 325   | 703 635                | 726 151                |
| Debt impairment                           | -                | -                | -                | 255 959              | 255 959          | 255 959            | -                 | 718 844   | 351 437                | 362 683                |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | 250 766          | 62 014           | 235 235          | 279 381              | 279 381          | 279 381            | -                 | 259 430   | 507 451                | 255 957                |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land      | 332 178          | 242 872          | 147 453          | 206 612              | 156 301          | 156 301            | 6 982             | 147 453   | 147 453                | 152 171                |
| Contracted services                       | 153 723          | 164 560          | 163 017          | 129 277              | 139 943          | 139 943            | 66 545            | 131 764   | 137 694                | 142 100                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 753              | -                | -                | 1 494                | 698              | 698                | 26                | 1 395   | -                      | -                      |
| Irrecoverable debts written off           | -                | -                | 1 568 102        | 100 000              | 100 000          | 100 000            | (194 512)         | 273 209   | 1 970                  | 2 033                  |
| Operational costs                         | 236 347          | 157 071          | 162 246          | 276 907              | 220 563          | 220 563            | 103 728           | 218 266   | 229 141                | 236 473                |
| Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets   | -                | 2 070            | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Losses                              | (99 108)         | 395 360          | (65 627)         | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>3 167 529</b> | <b>3 123 154</b> | <b>5 073 858</b> | <b>4 514 614</b>     | <b>4 394 541</b> | <b>4 394 541</b>   | <b>1 371 848</b>  | <b>4 790 937</b>                                    | <b>4 337 883</b>       | <b>4 208 964</b>       |

**Employee Related Cost & Councillor Remuneration**

The budgeted employee-related cost is R1 152 987 870, and Councillor Remuneration is budgeted at R42 272 237.

**Bulk Purchases – Electricity**

The budgeted amount for bulk electricity purchases is R907,991,851; the increase is in line with the FRP financial model. Eskom is increasing the bulk municipal tariff by 9,01%.

**Inventory**

Starting from the 2021/22 financial year, municipalities are advised to budget and account for bulk water purchases as inventory in accordance with GRAP 12. Municipalities must include water in their budgets as an inventory item under the 2021/22 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF), after which water will no longer be classified as a bulk purchase. The budgeted amount for water inventory is R627 187 434.

The municipality entered into a payment agreement with the bulk water supplier for monthly payments of R30,000,000, and the agreement received approval from the Council on 4 March 2026.

The budgeted inventory amount is R963 243 720 for the 2026/27 financial year.

**Contracted Services**

Contracted services consist of outsourced services, consultants and professionals, and contractors. Included in the contractors is a portion relating to repair and maintenance. The total budget for contracted services is R131 764 209.

**Other Expenditure**

Other General Expenditure relates to the municipality's operational costs. The budgeted amount is R218 265 808

**Depreciation and Debt Impairment**

The budget for debt impairment is R718 843 679, irrecoverable debt write-off is R273 208 741, and depreciation is R259 429 744 for the 2026/27 financial year.

**Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure**

Repairs and Maintenance per expenditure item:

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)         | R219 894 153        |
| Contracted Services                              | R47 648 294         |
| Operational Costs                                | R5 321 881          |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | <b>R272 864 328</b> |

Repairs and Maintenance are a key cost driver when setting cost-reflective tariffs. The budgeted amount for repairs and maintenance was based on the total municipal assets and infrastructure maintenance plans.

**Proposed Tariff increases for 2026/27 MTREF.**

The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is required by Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, which is intended to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. Cost-reflective tariffs form the basis of compiling a credible budget. The National Treasury Tool was used to calculate the proposed tariff increases.

- The 25% increase in water tariffs is informed by the tariff analysis. The revised tariff remains not fully cost-reflective; therefore, a phased implementation over the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) is proposed.
- The municipality is implementing a basic water fee of R550.00 for commercial, industrial customers, and government departments.
- The overall electricity tariff is increasing by 23% as per the municipal Cost of Supply. The municipal Cost of Supply is subject to approval by NERSA and the Council.
- The property rates tariff increases by 7%.
- The refuse tariff is increasing by 7%.
- The sewerage tariff is increasing by 7%.
- Other revenue is increasing by 7%.

The implementation of cost-reflective tariffs is imperative for the municipality to be financially sustainable. A phased-in approach should be followed over the MTREF in terms of setting cost-reflective tariffs and ensuring that the full cost is recovered.

**Capital Budget**

The Capital Budget for the 2026/2027 financial year is R125 155 000 and is funded by grants. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follows:

**Schedule 5B of the Division of Revenue Bill 2026**

| <b>Source of Funding</b>                  | <b>Amount</b>       |
|---|---------------------|
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant            | R79 743 000         |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant       | R23 000 000         |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant | R12 412 000         |
| Own Funding                               | R10 00000           |
| <b>Total Capital Budget</b>               | <b>R125 155 000</b> |

The table below presents the capital expenditure per vote and the sources of funding. The bulk of the capital budget is related to service delivery vote, which is community service, water, sewerage, and electricity.

| Vote Description   | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    |                   | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>   | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General  |     | 100 105         | 18 006          | 2 840           | 7 000                | 23 891          | 23 891             | 23 861            | -   | 10 511 884             | 11 475                 |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker  |     | 12              | -               | -               | -                    | 44              | 44                 | 27                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 07 - Finance  |     | -               | -               | 1 478           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 09 - Community Services   |     | -               | -               | 6 950           | 24 775               | 8 398           | 8 398              | 2 187             | 3 842   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport  |     | -               | -               | 563             | -                    | 378             | 378                | 329               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services   |     | -               | 4 498           | 69 637          | 8 095                | 19 328          | 19 328             | 18 046            | 144   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage  |     | -               | -               | 34 267          | 13 184               | 31 079          | 31 079             | 30 793            | 472   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - Electricity  |     | -               | -               | -               | 10 000               | -               | -                  | 30 453            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 7   | <b>100 117</b>  | <b>22 504</b>   | <b>115 736</b>  | <b>63 054</b>        | <b>115 118</b>  | <b>115 118</b>     | <b>105 697</b>    | <b>4 458</b>  | <b>10 511 884</b>      | <b>11 475</b>          |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General  |     | 14 736          | 199             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor  |     | -               | 1 287           | 35              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker  |     | 54              | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager  |     | 538             | 735             | -               | -                    | 2 673           | 2 673              | 2 503             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services   |     | 271             | -               | 290             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 07 - Finance  |     | 2 213           | 459             | 997             | -                    | 639             | 639                | 623               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 09 - Community Services   |     | 9 917           | 5 697           | (404)           | 10 639               | 10 215          | 10 215             | 415               | 14 204  | 31 397                 | 32 401                 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport  |     | 1 020           | 95              | 7 610           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development   |     | 156             | 98              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services   |     | 17 188          | 60 278          | 2 081           | 10 996               | 5 757           | 5 757              | 287               | 133   | 124 588                | 128 575                |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage  |     | 100 787         | 61 585          | 1 288           | 36 328               | 33 581          | 33 581             | 9 667             | 79 961  | 46 600                 | 48 092                 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity  |     | 6 541           | 20 614          | 29 814          | 19 246               | 20 216          | 20 216             | 11 008            | 12 412  | 29 013                 | 29 941                 |
| Vote 15 - Other  |     | 130             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>   |     | <b>153 551</b>  | <b>151 047</b>  | <b>41 710</b>   | <b>77 209</b>        | <b>73 082</b>   | <b>73 082</b>      | <b>24 504</b>     | <b>106 710</b>                                      | <b>231 598</b>         | <b>239 009</b>         |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>  |     | <b>253 667</b>  | <b>173 550</b>  | <b>157 446</b>  | <b>140 263</b>       | <b>188 201</b>  | <b>188 201</b>     | <b>130 200</b>    | <b>111 168</b>                                      | <b>10 743 482</b>      | <b>250 484</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>   |     | <b>118 345</b>  | <b>21 434</b>   | <b>10 512</b>   | <b>7 000</b>         | <b>27 567</b>   | <b>27 567</b>      | <b>27 267</b>     | <b>-</b>  | <b>10 511 884</b>      | <b>11 475</b>          |
| Executive and council  |     | 115 053         | 19 567          | 2 875           | 7 000                | 24 129          | 24 129             | 23 944            | -   | 10 511 884             | 11 475                 |
| Finance and administration   |     | 3 122           | 1 867           | 7 638           | -                    | 3 438           | 3 438              | 3 322             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Internal audit   |     | 170             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>   |     | <b>10 830</b>   | <b>3 911</b>    | <b>9 520</b>    | <b>35 414</b>        | <b>18 992</b>   | <b>18 992</b>      | <b>2 931</b>      | <b>18 046</b>                                       | <b>31 397</b>          | <b>32 401</b>          |
| Community and social services  |     | 38              | 93              | 6 950           | 24 775               | 8 398           | 8 398              | 2 187             | 3 842   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation   |     | 9 879           | 3 735           | (404)           | 10 639               | 10 170          | 10 170             | 370               | 14 204  | 31 397                 | 32 401                 |
| Public safety  |     | 783             | 83              | 2 973           | -                    | 378             | 378                | 329               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing  |     | 130             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 45              | 45                 | 45                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>   |     | <b>17 009</b>   | <b>63 228</b>   | <b>59 531</b>   | <b>5 000</b>         | <b>21 382</b>   | <b>21 382</b>      | <b>15 073</b>     | <b>277</b>  | <b>33 567</b>          | <b>34 641</b>          |
| Planning and development   |     | -               | (109)           | 122             | -                    | 278             | 278                | 165               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport   |     | 17 009          | 63 336          | 59 409          | 5 000                | 21 105          | 21 105             | 14 908            | 277   | 33 567                 | 34 641                 |
| Environmental protection   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>  |     | <b>107 385</b>  | <b>84 881</b>   | <b>77 531</b>   | <b>92 849</b>        | <b>120 259</b>  | <b>120 259</b>     | <b>84 930</b>     | <b>92 845</b>                                       | <b>166 634</b>         | <b>171 966</b>         |
| Energy sources   |     | 6 488           | 19 935          | 29 814          | 29 246               | 51 896          | 51 896             | 41 209            | 12 412  | 29 013                 | 29 941                 |
| Water management   |     | 13 777          | 4 590           | 34 995          | 15 969               | 33 403          | 33 403             | 30 839            | 56 995  | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management   |     | 87 120          | 58 486          | 12 722          | 47 634               | 34 960          | 34 960             | 12 882            | 23 438  | 137 621                | 142 025                |
| Waste management   |     | -               | 1 870           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>   |     | <b>99</b>       | <b>98</b>       | <b>352</b>      | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>  | 3   | <b>253 667</b>  | <b>173 550</b>  | <b>157 446</b>  | <b>140 263</b>       | <b>188 201</b>  | <b>188 201</b>     | <b>130 200</b>    | <b>111 168</b>                                      | <b>10 743 482</b>      | <b>250 484</b>         |
| <b>Funded by:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| National Government  |     | 121 184         | 147 102         | 145 316         | 111 679              | 111 869         | 111 869            | 66 753            | 111 168   | 231 598                | 239 009                |
| Provincial Government  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>  | 4   | <b>121 184</b>  | <b>147 102</b>  | <b>145 316</b>  | <b>111 679</b>       | <b>111 869</b>  | <b>111 869</b>     | <b>66 753</b>     | <b>111 168</b>                                      | <b>231 598</b>         | <b>239 009</b>         |
| <b>Borrowing</b>   | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Internally generated funds   |     | 132 484         | 26 448          | 12 130          | 28 584               | 76 332          | 76 332             | 63 447            | -   | 10 511 884             | 11 475                 |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>   | 7   | <b>253 667</b>  | <b>173 550</b>  | <b>157 446</b>  | <b>140 263</b>       | <b>188 201</b>  | <b>188 201</b>     | <b>130 200</b>    | <b>111 168</b>                                      | <b>10 743 482</b>      | <b>250 484</b>         |

1.5 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description      | Ref | 2022/23            | 2023/24          | 2024/25            | Current Year 2025/26 |                  |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                | 1   |                    |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 1 294 588          | 1 840 556        | 1 648 472          | 2 197 270            | 2 197 270        | 2 197 270          | 1 760 777   | 1 763 576              | 2 003 012              |
| Executive and council                      |     | 763 435            | 883 107          | 960 494            | 1 009 719            | 1 009 719        | 1 009 719          | 406 467   | 1 116 428              | 1 152 154              |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 531 153            | 957 449          | 687 977            | 1 187 551            | 1 187 551        | 1 187 551          | 1 354 310   | 647 148                | 850 858                |
| Internal audit                             |     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 12 601             | 7 664            | 12 149             | 58 064               | 58 064           | 58 064             | 425 200   | 29 748                 | 30 700                 |
| Community and social services              |     | 1 867              | 1 695            | 1 964              | 14 980               | 14 980           | 14 980             | 9 233   | 15 714                 | 16 216                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 182                | 319              | 519                | 1 643                | 1 643            | 1 643              | 1 626   | 1 723                  | 1 779                  |
| Public safety                              |     | 10 553             | 5 650            | 9 666              | 41 441               | 41 441           | 41 441             | 215 625   | 12 311                 | 12 705                 |
| Housing                                    |     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | 6 921   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | 191 795   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 13                 | 13               | 154                | 147                  | 147              | 147                | 145   | 154                    | 159                    |
| Planning and development                   |     | 13                 | 13               | 154                | 147                  | 147              | 147                | 145   | 154                    | 159                    |
| Road transport                             |     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 1 741 662          | 2 087 640        | 2 204 689          | 2 380 865            | 2 265 123        | 2 265 123          | 2 718 139   | 2 831 053              | 2 921 646              |
| Energy sources                             |     | 678 359            | 824 665          | 877 278            | 1 009 874            | 967 654          | 967 654            | 1 050 210   | 1 488 734              | 1 536 373              |
| Water management                           |     | 657 984            | 742 696          | 755 555            | 863 687              | 790 165          | 790 165            | 1 128 304   | 807 527                | 833 368                |
| Waste water management                     |     | 250 880            | 320 301          | 346 904            | 302 010              | 302 010          | 302 010            | 331 512   | 320 314                | 330 564                |
| Waste management                           |     | 154 438            | 199 979          | 224 952            | 205 294              | 205 294          | 205 294            | 208 113   | 214 478                | 221 341                |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 4   | 252                | 266              | 247                | 48 546               | 48 546           | 48 546             | 28 250  | 184                    | 190                    |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | 2   | <b>3 049 117</b>   | <b>3 936 140</b> | <b>3 865 711</b>   | <b>4 684 891</b>     | <b>4 569 149</b> | <b>4 569 149</b>   | <b>4 932 511</b>                                    | <b>4 624 715</b>       | <b>4 955 707</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |     |                    |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 1 276 443          | 1 160 307        | 1 276 177          | 856 935              | 752 253          | 752 253            | 843 606   | 1 214 392              | 985 521                |
| Executive and council                      |     | 223 406            | 176 017          | 245 796            | 248 651              | 195 399          | 195 399            | 262 677   | 642 727                | 395 563                |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 1 046 605          | 978 141          | 1 024 048          | 601 490              | 550 061          | 550 061            | 574 274   | 564 610                | 582 677                |
| Internal audit                             |     | 6 432              | 6 148            | 6 334              | 6 794                | 6 794            | 6 794              | 6 656   | 7 055                  | 7 281                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 298 602            | 240 235          | 314 078            | 431 686              | 428 088          | 428 088            | 481 830   | 424 838                | 438 433                |
| Community and social services              |     | 107 723            | 85 946           | 107 915            | 167 042              | 164 498          | 164 498            | 174 615   | 160 053                | 165 175                |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 57 708             | 54 010           | 53 983             | 80 532               | 79 033           | 79 033             | 78 985  | 83 724                 | 86 403                 |
| Public safety                              |     | 101 800            | 101 782          | 118 770            | 129 461              | 130 067          | 130 067            | 148 925   | 133 883                | 138 167                |
| Housing                                    |     | 21 150             | 20 929           | 22 782             | 34 955               | 34 955           | 34 955             | 28 923  | 26 715                 | 27 570                 |
| Health                                     |     | 10 220             | (22 433)         | 10 627             | 19 696               | 19 534           | 19 534             | 50 382  | 20 463                 | 21 118                 |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 173 041            | 55 907           | 120 221            | 130 748              | 127 940          | 127 940            | 92 553  | 362 781                | 374 390                |
| Planning and development                   |     | 45 968             | 47 140           | 46 620             | 63 032               | 61 771           | 61 771             | 57 888  | 67 415                 | 69 572                 |
| Road transport                             |     | 127 073            | 8 767            | 73 601             | 67 715               | 66 169           | 66 169             | 34 665  | 295 366                | 304 818                |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 2 537 020          | 2 644 946        | 3 417 892          | 3 091 146            | 3 082 574        | 3 082 574          | 3 359 836   | 2 321 974              | 2 396 277              |
| Energy sources                             |     | 1 115 150          | 1 098 029        | 1 145 528          | 1 155 109            | 1 148 131        | 1 148 131          | 1 190 277   | 1 079 301              | 1 113 839              |
| Water management                           |     | 921 274            | 1 086 769        | 1 555 021          | 1 391 288            | 1 390 089        | 1 390 089          | 1 619 579   | 954 341                | 984 880                |
| Waste water management                     |     | 296 446            | 218 588          | 434 756            | 298 199              | 296 350          | 296 350            | 336 449   | 174 634                | 180 222                |
| Waste management                           |     | 204 149            | 241 561          | 282 587            | 246 550              | 248 003          | 248 003            | 213 531   | 113 698                | 117 337                |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 4   | 5 227              | 4 824            | 6 296              | 12 907               | 12 907           | 12 907             | 13 111  | 13 898                 | 14 343                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | 3   | <b>4 290 332</b>   | <b>4 106 219</b> | <b>5 134 664</b>   | <b>4 523 421</b>     | <b>4 403 761</b> | <b>4 403 761</b>   | <b>4 790 937</b>                                    | <b>4 337 883</b>       | <b>4 208 964</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>      |     | <b>(1 241 216)</b> | <b>(170 078)</b> | <b>(1 268 953)</b> | <b>161 470</b>       | <b>165 388</b>   | <b>165 388</b>     | <b>141 574</b>                                      | <b>286 831</b>         | <b>746 743</b>         |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description                              | Ref | 2022/23            | 2023/24          | 2024/25            | Current Year 2025/26 |                  |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        | 1   |                    |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General                     |     | 763 418            | 883 115          | 960 483            | 1 009 719            | 1 009 719        | 1 009 719          | 209 729   | 1 116 428              | 1 152 154              |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor       |     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | 19 181  | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker               |     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | 7 633   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip                        |     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | 59 719  | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager     |     | 17                 | (8)              | 11                 | -                    | -                | -                  | 110 204   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services                  |     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | 101 890   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 07 - Finance                             |     | 510 263            | 935 001          | 663 168            | 1 199 725            | 1 199 725        | 1 199 725          | 1 192 627   | 618 222                | 821 007                |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources                     |     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | 27 763  | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 09 - Community Services                  |     | 156 487            | 201 993          | 227 435            | 221 916              | 221 916          | 221 916            | 410 768   | 231 915                | 239 336                |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport         |     | 10 553             | 5 650            | 9 666              | 41 441               | 41 441           | 41 441             | 215 625   | 12 311                 | 12 705                 |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development                |     | 481                | 765              | 869                | 176                  | 176              | 176                | 29 329  | 1 340                  | 1 383                  |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services                |     | 5                  | 6                | 134                | 4 344                | 4 344            | 4 344              | 4 299   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage                     |     | 908 864            | 1 062 996        | 1 102 459          | 1 165 697            | 1 092 175        | 1 092 175          | 1 459 816   | 1 127 841              | 1 163 932              |
| Vote 14 - Electricity                         |     | 678 359            | 824 665          | 877 278            | 1 009 874            | 967 654          | 967 654            | 1 050 210   | 1 488 734              | 1 536 373              |
| Vote 15 - Other                               |     | 20 669             | 21 957           | 24 208             | 31 999               | 31 999           | 31 999             | 33 718  | 27 923                 | 28 817                 |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                  | 2   | <b>3 049 117</b>   | <b>3 936 140</b> | <b>3 865 711</b>   | <b>4 684 891</b>     | <b>4 569 149</b> | <b>4 569 149</b>   | <b>4 932 511</b>                                    | <b>4 624 715</b>       | <b>4 955 707</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b> | 1   |                    |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General                     |     | 117 087            | 86 464           | 124 807            | 126 902              | 76 565           | 76 565             | 134 779   | 516 919                | 265 729                |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor       |     | 18 683             | 15 995           | 45 222             | 19 001               | 16 043           | 16 043             | 19 348  | 19 030                 | 19 639                 |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker               |     | 19 619             | 7 458            | 5 541              | 7 781                | 7 730            | 7 730              | 7 689   | 8 150                  | 8 411                  |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip                        |     | 39 942             | 36 880           | 36 505             | 60 973               | 60 973           | 60 973             | 59 719  | 63 302                 | 65 327                 |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager     |     | 105 610            | 111 528          | 127 177            | 115 598              | 112 924          | 112 924            | 121 550   | 120 558                | 124 416                |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services                  |     | 50 876             | 55 660           | 58 793             | 84 499               | 84 423           | 84 423             | 106 569   | 87 924                 | 90 738                 |
| Vote 07 - Finance                             |     | 741 279            | 639 917          | 652 115            | 341 970              | 290 276          | 290 276            | 299 969   | 290 796                | 300 101                |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources                     |     | 21 235             | 24 132           | 30 606             | 25 476               | 26 296           | 26 296             | 27 763  | 26 474                 | 27 321                 |
| Vote 09 - Community Services                  |     | 344 146            | 320 449          | 412 647            | 460 823              | 458 071          | 458 071            | 441 902   | 322 830                | 333 160                |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport         |     | 231 827            | 246 483          | 269 371            | 205 400              | 207 703          | 207 703            | 224 520   | 214 013                | 220 862                |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development                |     | 24 670             | 31 772           | 29 054             | 26 599               | 26 599           | 26 599             | 29 885  | 28 698                 | 29 616                 |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services                |     | 195 024            | 71 038           | 137 288            | 166 458              | 164 562          | 164 562            | 137 550   | 399 464                | 412 247                |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage                     |     | 1 194 377          | 1 285 301        | 1 970 006          | 1 645 318            | 1 642 271        | 1 642 271          | 1 912 643   | 1 082 986              | 1 117 642              |
| Vote 14 - Electricity                         |     | 1 160 931          | 1 146 402        | 1 207 572          | 1 193 455            | 1 186 157        | 1 186 157          | 1 230 054   | 1 121 464              | 1 157 351              |
| Vote 15 - Other                               |     | 25 028             | 26 741           | 27 959             | 43 168               | 43 168           | 43 168             | 36 999  | 35 275                 | 36 404                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>              | 2   | <b>4 290 332</b>   | <b>4 106 219</b> | <b>5 134 664</b>   | <b>4 523 421</b>     | <b>4 403 761</b> | <b>4 403 761</b>   | <b>4 790 937</b>                                    | <b>4 337 883</b>       | <b>4 208 964</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>         | 2   | <b>(1 241 216)</b> | <b>(170 078)</b> | <b>(1 268 953)</b> | <b>161 470</b>       | <b>165 388</b>   | <b>165 388</b>     | <b>141 574</b>                                      | <b>286 831</b>         | <b>746 743</b>         |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description  | Ref      | 2022/23          | 2023/24          | 2024/25            | Current Year 2025/26 |                  |                    |                   | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |          |                  |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>  |          |                  |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - Electricity  | 2        | 643 783          | 777 383          | 823 170            | 939 762              | 897 542          | 897 542            | 604 374           | 1 020 864   | 1 183 756              | 1 221 636              |
| Service charges - Water  | 2        | 481 074          | 509 393          | 495 898            | 633 687              | 560 165          | 560 165            | 383 156           | 627 187   | 621 854                | 641 753                |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                             | 2        | 174 579          | 218 034          | 232 095            | 250 389              | 250 389          | 250 389            | 173 127           | 267 917   | 277 283                | 286 156                |
| Service charges - Waste Management                                   | 2        | 105 970          | 133 312          | 142 105            | 162 414              | 162 414          | 162 414            | 107 774           | 173 783   | 178 088                | 183 787                |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                              | 2        | 30 109           | 23 013           | 24 261             | 38 098               | 38 098           | 38 098             | 5 933             | 26 469  | 27 660                 | 28 545                 |
| Agency services  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest   | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                     | 2        | 347 727          | 461 476          | 525 501            | 426 526              | 426 526          | 426 526            | 343 950           | 577 558   | 603 549                | 622 862                |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets                  | 2        | 10 318           | 5 836            | 5 592              | 5 472                | 5 472            | 5 472              | 4 319             | 6 101   | 17 517                 | 18 077                 |
| Dividends  | 2        | 41               | 49               | 57                 | 42                   | 42               | 42                 | 37                | 62  | 65                     | 67                     |
| Rent on Land   | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental from Fixed Assets   | 2        | 20 624           | 21 915           | 24 187             | 51 666               | 51 666           | 51 666             | 16 806            | 26 469  | 27 575                 | 28 457                 |
| Licence and permits  | 2        | 256              | 325              | 1 014              | 244                  | 244              | 244                | 417               | 1 106   | 1 156                  | 1 193                  |
| Special rating levies  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Construction Contract Revenue  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Development Charges  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Revenue  | 2        | 4 349            | 3 496            | 4 450              | 560 915              | 560 915          | 560 915            | 2 733             | 444 009   | 13 260                 | 13 684                 |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>  |          |                  |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 2        | 408 090          | 824 092          | 504 331            | 516 354              | 516 354          | 516 354            | 312 415           | 695 966   | 549 957                | 750 557                |
| Surcharges and Taxes   | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | 47 000  | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  | 2        | 1 993            | 2 464            | 5 761              | 31 780               | 31 780           | 31 780             | 2 003             | 6 285   | 6 567                  | 6 778                  |
| Licences or permits  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                                 | 2        | 636 814          | 691 284          | 738 185            | 781 418              | 781 418          | 781 418            | 781 088           | 819 204   | 841 586                | 868 516                |
| Interest   | 2        | 52 510           | 72 142           | 84 756             | 57 820               | 57 820           | 57 820             | 57 267            | 10 661  | -                      | -                      |
| Fuel Levy  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Revenue  | 2        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                     | 2        | -                | -                | 25 410             | 80 000               | 80 000           | 80 000             | -                 | 66 716  | 70 719                 | 72 982                 |
| Other Gains  | 2        | 58               | 95               | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Discontinued Operations  |          | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |          | <b>2 918 296</b> | <b>3 744 309</b> | <b>3 636 774</b>   | <b>4 536 590</b>     | <b>4 420 848</b> | <b>4 420 848</b>   | <b>2 795 399</b>  | <b>4 817 356</b>                                    | <b>4 420 591</b>       | <b>4 745 052</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |          |                  |                  |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   | 2        | 1 005 242        | 990 433          | 1 122 585          | 1 051 160            | 1 051 160        | 1 051 160          | 781 764           | 1 152 988   | 1 237 445              | 1 277 043              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 2        | 9 512            | 10 216           | 9 590              | 43 417               | 40 452           | 40 452             | 7 009             | 42 272  | 44 174                 | 45 588                 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity   | 2        | 626 574          | 742 645          | 871 992            | 848 251              | 848 251          | 848 251            | 229 488           | 907 992   | 977 484                | 1 008 763              |
| Inventory consumed   | 2,8      | 651 543          | 355 914          | 859 266            | 1 322 156            | 1 301 834        | 1 301 834          | 370 818           | 937 325   | 703 635                | 726 151                |
| Debt impairment  | 2,3      | -                | -                | -                  | 255 959              | 255 959          | 255 959            | -                 | 718 844   | 351 437                | 362 683                |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                            | 2        | 250 766          | 62 014           | 235 235            | 279 381              | 279 381          | 279 381            | -                 | 259 430   | 507 451                | 255 957                |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land                                 | 2        | 332 178          | 242 872          | 147 453            | 206 612              | 156 301          | 156 301            | 6 982             | 147 453   | 147 453                | 152 171                |
| Contracted services  | 2        | 153 723          | 164 560          | 163 017            | 129 277              | 139 943          | 139 943            | 66 545            | 131 764   | 137 694                | 142 100                |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 2        | 753              | -                | -                  | 1 494                | 698              | 698                | 26                | 1 395   | -                      | -                      |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                                      | 2        | -                | -                | 1 568 102          | 100 000              | 100 000          | 100 000            | (194 512)         | 273 209   | 1 970                  | 2 033                  |
| Operational costs  | 2        | 236 347          | 157 071          | 162 246            | 276 907              | 220 563          | 220 563            | 103 728           | 218 266   | 229 141                | 236 473                |
| Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                              | 2        | -                | 2 070            | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Losses   | 2        | (99 108)         | 395 360          | (65 627)           | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |          | <b>3 167 529</b> | <b>3 123 154</b> | <b>5 073 858</b>   | <b>4 514 614</b>     | <b>4 394 541</b> | <b>4 394 541</b>   | <b>1 371 848</b>  | <b>4 790 937</b>                                    | <b>4 337 883</b>       | <b>4 208 964</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |          | <b>(249 233)</b> | <b>621 155</b>   | <b>(1 437 085)</b> | <b>21 977</b>        | <b>26 308</b>    | <b>26 308</b>      | <b>1 423 550</b>  | <b>26 419</b>                                       | <b>82 708</b>          | <b>536 088</b>         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | 6        | 126 604          | 191 831          | 196 888            | 148 301              | 148 301          | 148 301            | 80 554            | 115 155   | 204 123                | 210 655                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                          | 6        | 4 217            | -                | 32 000             | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |          | <b>(118 412)</b> | <b>812 986</b>   | <b>(1 208 196)</b> | <b>170 278</b>       | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>174 609</b>     | <b>1 504 104</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                      | <b>286 831</b>         | <b>746 743</b>         |
| Income Tax   |          | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>                            |          | <b>(118 412)</b> | <b>812 986</b>   | <b>(1 208 196)</b> | <b>170 278</b>       | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>174 609</b>     | <b>1 504 104</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                      | <b>286 831</b>         | <b>746 743</b>         |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture               |          | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities                  |          | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                |          | <b>(118 412)</b> | <b>812 986</b>   | <b>(1 208 196)</b> | <b>170 278</b>       | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>174 609</b>     | <b>1 504 104</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                      | <b>286 831</b>         | <b>746 743</b>         |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate                   | 7        | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions                          |          | -                | -                | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>1</b> | <b>(118 412)</b> | <b>812 986</b>   | <b>(1 208 196)</b> | <b>170 278</b>       | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>174 609</b>     | <b>1 504 104</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                      | <b>286 831</b>         | <b>746 743</b>         |

| Vote Description   | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    |                   | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated</b>  | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General  |     | 100 105         | 18 006          | 2 840           | 7 000                | 23 891          | 23 891             | 23 861            | -   | 10 511 884             | 11 475                 |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker  |     | 12              | -               | -               | -                    | 44              | 44                 | 27                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 07 - Finance  |     | -               | -               | 1 478           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 09 - Community Services   |     | -               | -               | 6 950           | 24 775               | 8 398           | 8 398              | 2 187             | 3 842   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport  |     | -               | -               | 563             | -                    | 378             | 378                | 329               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services   |     | -               | 4 498           | 69 637          | 8 095                | 19 328          | 19 328             | 18 046            | 144   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage  |     | -               | -               | 34 267          | 13 184               | 31 079          | 31 079             | 30 793            | 472   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - Electricity  |     | -               | -               | -               | 10 000               | -               | -                  | 30 453            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 7   | <b>100 117</b>  | <b>22 504</b>   | <b>115 736</b>  | <b>63 054</b>        | <b>115 118</b>  | <b>115 118</b>     | <b>105 697</b>    | <b>4 458</b>  | <b>10 511 884</b>      | <b>11 475</b>          |
| <b>Single-year expenditure, to be appropriated</b>   | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General  |     | 14 736          | 199             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor  |     | -               | 1 287           | 35              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker  |     | 54              | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager  |     | 538             | 735             | -               | -                    | 2 673           | 2 673              | 2 503             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services   |     | 271             | -               | 290             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 07 - Finance  |     | 2 213           | 459             | 997             | -                    | 639             | 639                | 623               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 09 - Community Services   |     | 9 917           | 5 697           | (404)           | 10 639               | 10 215          | 10 215             | 415               | 14 204  | 31 397                 | 32 401                 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport  |     | 1 020           | 95              | 7 610           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development   |     | 156             | 98              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services   |     | 17 188          | 60 278          | 2 081           | 10 996               | 5 757           | 5 757              | 287               | 133   | 124 588                | 128 575                |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage  |     | 100 787         | 61 585          | 1 288           | 36 328               | 33 581          | 33 581             | 9 667             | 79 961  | 46 600                 | 48 092                 |
| Vote 14 - Electricity  |     | 6 541           | 20 614          | 29 814          | 19 246               | 20 216          | 20 216             | 11 008            | 12 412  | 29 013                 | 29 941                 |
| Vote 15 - Other  |     | 130             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>   |     | <b>153 551</b>  | <b>151 047</b>  | <b>41 710</b>   | <b>77 209</b>        | <b>73 082</b>   | <b>73 082</b>      | <b>24 504</b>     | <b>106 710</b>                                      | <b>231 598</b>         | <b>239 009</b>         |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>  |     | <b>253 667</b>  | <b>173 550</b>  | <b>157 446</b>  | <b>140 263</b>       | <b>188 201</b>  | <b>188 201</b>     | <b>130 200</b>    | <b>111 168</b>                                      | <b>10 743 482</b>      | <b>250 484</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>   |     | <b>118 345</b>  | <b>21 434</b>   | <b>10 512</b>   | <b>7 000</b>         | <b>27 567</b>   | <b>27 567</b>      | <b>27 267</b>     | <b>-</b>  | <b>10 511 884</b>      | <b>11 475</b>          |
| Executive and council  |     | 115 053         | 19 567          | 2 875           | 7 000                | 24 129          | 24 129             | 23 944            | -   | 10 511 884             | 11 475                 |
| Finance and administration   |     | 3 122           | 1 867           | 7 638           | -                    | 3 438           | 3 438              | 3 322             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Internal audit   |     | 170             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>   |     | <b>10 830</b>   | <b>3 911</b>    | <b>9 520</b>    | <b>35 414</b>        | <b>18 992</b>   | <b>18 992</b>      | <b>2 931</b>      | <b>18 046</b>                                       | <b>31 397</b>          | <b>32 401</b>          |
| Community and social services  |     | 38              | 93              | 6 950           | 24 775               | 8 398           | 8 398              | 2 187             | 3 842   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation   |     | 9 879           | 3 735           | (404)           | 10 639               | 10 170          | 10 170             | 370               | 14 204  | 31 397                 | 32 401                 |
| Public safety  |     | 783             | 83              | 2 973           | -                    | 378             | 378                | 329               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing  |     | 130             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 45              | 45                 | 45                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>   |     | <b>17 009</b>   | <b>63 228</b>   | <b>59 531</b>   | <b>5 000</b>         | <b>21 382</b>   | <b>21 382</b>      | <b>15 073</b>     | <b>277</b>  | <b>33 567</b>          | <b>34 641</b>          |
| Planning and development   |     | -               | (109)           | 122             | -                    | 278             | 278                | 165               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport   |     | 17 009          | 63 336          | 59 409          | 5 000                | 21 105          | 21 105             | 14 908            | 277   | 33 567                 | 34 641                 |
| Environmental protection   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>  |     | <b>107 385</b>  | <b>84 881</b>   | <b>77 531</b>   | <b>92 849</b>        | <b>120 259</b>  | <b>120 259</b>     | <b>84 930</b>     | <b>92 845</b>                                       | <b>166 634</b>         | <b>171 966</b>         |
| Energy sources   |     | 6 488           | 19 935          | 29 814          | 29 246               | 51 896          | 51 896             | 41 209            | 12 412  | 29 013                 | 29 941                 |
| Water management   |     | 13 777          | 4 590           | 34 995          | 15 969               | 33 403          | 33 403             | 30 839            | 56 995  | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management   |     | 87 120          | 58 486          | 12 722          | 47 634               | 34 960          | 34 960             | 12 882            | 23 438  | 137 621                | 142 025                |
| Waste management   |     | -               | 1 870           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  |     | 99              | 98              | 352             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>  | 3   | <b>253 667</b>  | <b>173 550</b>  | <b>157 446</b>  | <b>140 263</b>       | <b>188 201</b>  | <b>188 201</b>     | <b>130 200</b>    | <b>111 168</b>                                      | <b>10 743 482</b>      | <b>250 484</b>         |
| <b>Funded by:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| National Government  |     | 121 184         | 147 102         | 145 316         | 111 679              | 111 869         | 111 869            | 66 753            | 111 168   | 231 598                | 239 009                |
| Provincial Government  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>  | 4   | <b>121 184</b>  | <b>147 102</b>  | <b>145 316</b>  | <b>111 679</b>       | <b>111 869</b>  | <b>111 869</b>     | <b>66 753</b>     | <b>111 168</b>                                      | <b>231 598</b>         | <b>239 009</b>         |
| <b>Borrowing</b>   | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Internally generated funds   |     | 132 484         | 26 448          | 12 130          | 28 584               | 76 332          | 76 332             | 63 447            | -   | 10 511 884             | 11 475                 |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>   | 7   | <b>253 667</b>  | <b>173 550</b>  | <b>157 446</b>  | <b>140 263</b>       | <b>188 201</b>  | <b>188 201</b>     | <b>130 200</b>    | <b>111 168</b>                                      | <b>10 743 482</b>      | <b>250 484</b>         |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description   | Ref | 2022/23            | 2023/24            | 2024/25            | Current Year 2025/26 |                   |                    |                   | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget   | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                               | 1   | 131 378            | 44 741             | (107 800)          | 4 109 608            | 4 143 875         | 4 143 875          | 363 738           | 4 190 648   | 3 444 809              | 3 555 043              |
| Short term Investments                                  | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  | 3   | 997 221            | 1 569 984          | 479 842            | 1 060 489            | 1 060 489         | 1 060 489          | 1 203 106         | 3 991 167   | (845 168)              | (1 048 038)            |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions              | 3   | 261 456            | 373 141            | 121 850            | 73 301               | 73 301            | 73 301             | 181 559           | 471 880   | (26 562)               | (27 412)               |
| Current portion of non-current receivables              | 4   | 1 079              | 1 079              | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Inventory   | 5   | 4 841              | 4 950              | (2 251)            | -                    | -                 | -                  | (168 696)         | 5 554   | -                      | -                      |
| VAT Receivable  | 6   | 2 588 534          | 2 789 631          | 315 049            | 1 097 178            | 1 097 178         | 1 097 178          | 115 447           | 1 203 760   | -                      | -                      |
| Other current assets                                    | 7   | 156 420            | 179 330            | 1 354              | -                    | -                 | -                  | (1 003)           | -   | (4 030 749)            | -                      |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                             |     | <b>4 140 930</b>   | <b>4 962 855</b>   | <b>808 044</b>     | <b>6 340 576</b>     | <b>6 374 843</b>  | <b>6 374 843</b>   | <b>1 694 151</b>  | <b>9 863 009</b>                                    | <b>(1 457 670)</b>     | <b>2 479 593</b>       |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                               |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Investments   | 8   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 495                  | 495               | 495                | -                 | -   | 559                    | 577                    |
| Investment property                                     | 9   | 1 664 200          | 1 515 613          | (134 737)          | 396 408              | 396 408           | 396 408            | -                 | 545 476   | -                      | -                      |
| Property, plant and equipment                           | 10  | 3 614 213          | 3 866 852          | 159 605            | 7 813 163            | 7 836 091         | 7 836 091          | 130 200           | 2 419 452   | 6 120 940              | 2 412 871              |
| Biological assets                                       | 11  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Living resources  | 12  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets   | 13  | 7 078              | 7 078              | -                  | 7 078                | 7 078             | 7 078              | -                 | 7 078   | 9 409                  | 9 710                  |
| Intangible assets                                       | 14  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  | 15  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions  | 15  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 291 299              | 291 299           | 291 299            | -                 | -   | 305 573                | -                      |
| Other non-current assets                                | 16  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>                         |     | <b>5 285 491</b>   | <b>5 389 543</b>   | <b>24 868</b>      | <b>8 508 443</b>     | <b>8 531 371</b>  | <b>8 531 371</b>   | <b>130 200</b>    | <b>2 972 005</b>                                    | <b>6 436 480</b>       | <b>2 423 158</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                     |     | <b>9 426 421</b>   | <b>10 352 398</b>  | <b>832 912</b>     | <b>14 849 019</b>    | <b>14 906 213</b> | <b>14 906 213</b>  | <b>1 824 352</b>  | <b>12 835 015</b>                                   | <b>4 978 809</b>       | <b>4 902 751</b>       |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                      |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                              |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Bank overdraft  | 17  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Financial liabilities                                   | 18  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Consumer deposits                                       | 19  | 18 002             | 20 868             | 4 494              | -                    | -                 | -                  | 4 346             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions     | 20  | 11 941 449         | 13 214 055         | 984 985            | 3 311 289            | 3 364 565         | 3 364 565          | 18 956            | 3 969 616   | 3 731 760              | 3 851 177              |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | 21  | 118 957            | 89 205             | (29 164)           | -                    | -                 | -                  | 63 750            | 239 527   | 418 165                | 431 546                |
| Provision   | 22  | 620 316            | 647 292            | 40 841             | 493 232              | 493 232           | 493 232            | -                 | 504 355   | 542 053                | 559 398                |
| VAT Payable   | 23  | 1 620 293          | 1 769 398          | 106 915            | -                    | -                 | -                  | 234 400           | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other current liabilities                               | 24  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>                        |     | <b>14 319 017</b>  | <b>15 740 817</b>  | <b>1 108 071</b>   | <b>3 804 521</b>     | <b>3 857 797</b>  | <b>3 857 797</b>   | <b>321 453</b>    | <b>4 713 497</b>                                    | <b>4 691 978</b>       | <b>4 842 121</b>       |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>                          |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Financial liabilities                                   | 25  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Provision   | 26  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Long term portion of trade payables                     | 27  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other non-current liabilities                           | 28  | -                  | -                  | 1 750 113          | 10 883 028           | 10 883 028        | 10 883 028         | -                 | 8 166 862   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>                    |     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>1 750 113</b>   | <b>10 883 028</b>    | <b>10 883 028</b> | <b>10 883 028</b>  | <b>-</b>          | <b>8 166 862</b>                                    | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                                |     | <b>14 319 017</b>  | <b>15 740 817</b>  | <b>2 858 184</b>   | <b>14 687 549</b>    | <b>14 740 825</b> | <b>14 740 825</b>  | <b>321 453</b>    | <b>12 880 360</b>                                   | <b>4 691 978</b>       | <b>4 842 121</b>       |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                                       |     | <b>(4 892 596)</b> | <b>(5 388 419)</b> | <b>(2 025 272)</b> | <b>161 470</b>       | <b>165 388</b>    | <b>165 388</b>     | <b>1 502 899</b>  | <b>(45 345)</b>                                     | <b>286 831</b>         | <b>60 629</b>          |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                          |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)                           | 29  | (2 464 093)        | (4 004 705)        | (423 780)          | 1 813 799            | 1 813 799         | 1 813 799          | 1 403 085         | (186 919)   | -                      | -                      |
| Reserves and funds                                      | 30  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other   | 31  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                    | 32  | <b>(2 464 093)</b> | <b>(4 004 705)</b> | <b>(423 780)</b>   | <b>1 813 799</b>     | <b>1 813 799</b>  | <b>1 813 799</b>   | <b>1 403 085</b>  | <b>(186 919)</b>                                    | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description  | Ref | 2022/23            | 2023/24            | 2024/25            | Current Year 2025/26 |                  |                    |                   | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |     | 226 609            | 227 681            | 256 536            | 462 938              | 462 938          | 462 938            | 198 081           | 626 369   | 599 453                | 618 636                |
| Service charges  |     | 797 640            | 809 318            | 910 244            | 1 792 766            | 1 792 766        | 1 792 766          | 632 455           | 1 805 064   | 1 963 926              | 2 026 772              |
| Other revenue  |     | (79 058)           | (280 905)          | (559 564)          | 630 424              | 643 008          | 643 008            | (375 903)         | 540 380   | (240 952)              | (248 663)              |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational  | 1   | 230 490            | 693 577            | 737 537            | 795 664              | 795 664          | 795 664            | 588 436           | 831 616   | 841 586                | 868 516                |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital  | 1   | (76 448)           | 167 455            | 190 923            | 133 955              | 133 955          | 133 955            | 79 721            | 102 743   | 204 123                | 210 655                |
| Interest   |     | 10 209             | 8 627              | 17 795             | 5 472                | 5 472            | 5 472              | 19 834            | 5 415   | 5 740                  | 5 924                  |
| Dividends  |     | 41                 | 49                 | 57                 | 42                   | 42               | 42                 | 37                | 62  | 65                     | 67                     |
| <b>Payments</b>  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees  |     | (2 262 677)        | (2 656 402)        | (3 578 052)        | (3 360 053)          | (3 357 088)      | (3 357 088)        | (1 645 252)       | (3 019 730)   | (664 399)              | (685 660)              |
| Finance charges  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | (206 612)            | (156 301)        | (156 301)          | -                 | (147 453)   | (216 736)              | (223 671)              |
| Transfers and Subsidies  | 1   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | (839)   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                                   |     | <b>(1 153 194)</b> | <b>(1 030 601)</b> | <b>(2 024 524)</b> | <b>254 597</b>       | <b>320 457</b>   | <b>320 457</b>     | <b>(502 592)</b>  | <b>743 626</b>                                      | <b>2 492 805</b>       | <b>2 572 575</b>       |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE  |     | -                  | -                  | 25 410             | 80 000               | 80 000           | 80 000             | -                 | 66 716  | 70 719                 | 72 982                 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables                                     |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | (291 299)            | (291 299)        | (291 299)          | -                 | -   | (305 573)              | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments                                     |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | (495)                | -                | -                  | -                 | 495   | (559)                  | (18)                   |
| Insurance Refund - Capital   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | 140   | 149                    | 154                    |
| Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term Investments |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Payments</b>  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Capital assets   |     | (253 667)          | (173 550)          | (157 446)          | (140 263)            | (140 263)        | (140 263)          | (127 462)         | (111 168)   | -                      | -                      |
| Retention (Capital)  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                                   |     | <b>(253 667)</b>   | <b>(173 550)</b>   | <b>(132 036)</b>   | <b>(352 057)</b>     | <b>(351 562)</b> | <b>(351 562)</b>   | <b>(127 462)</b>  | <b>(43 816)</b>                                     | <b>(235 263)</b>       | <b>73 118</b>          |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Short term loans   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits   |     | -                  | (1 799)            | (1 989)            | -                    | -                | -                  | 1 043             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Payments</b>  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                                   |     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(1 799)</b>     | <b>(1 989)</b>     | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>1 043</b>      | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>                                       |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:   | 2   | 203 507            | 126 538            | (86 638)           | -                    | 21 683           | 21 683             | -                 | 8 739   | 708 549                | 2 966 092              |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:   | 2   | (1 203 355)        | (1 079 412)        | (2 245 187)        | (97 460)             | (9 422)          | (9 422)            | (629 010)         | 708 549   | 2 966 092              | 5 611 785              |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description   | Ref | 2022/23             | 2023/24             | 2024/25            | Current Year 2025/26 |                    |                    |                   | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome     | Audited Outcome     | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget    | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Cash and investments available</b>   |     |                     |                     |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end   | 1   | (1 203 355)         | (1 079 412)         | (2 245 187)        | (97 460)             | (9 422)            | (9 422)            | (629 010)         | 708 549   | 2 966 092              | 5 611 785              |
| Other current investments > 90 days   |     | -                   | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Non current Investments   | 1   | -                   | -                   | -                  | 495                  | 495                | 495                | -                 | -   | 559                    | 577                    |
| <b>Cash and investments available:</b>  |     | <b>(1 203 355)</b>  | <b>(1 079 412)</b>  | <b>(2 245 187)</b> | <b>(96 965)</b>      | <b>(8 927)</b>     | <b>(8 927)</b>     | <b>(629 010)</b>  | <b>708 549</b>                                      | <b>2 966 650</b>       | <b>5 612 362</b>       |
| <b>Application of cash and investments</b>  |     |                     |                     |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Unspent conditional transfers   |     | 118 957             | 89 205              | (29 164)           | -                    | -                  | -                  | 63 750            | 240 922   | 418 165                | 431 546                |
| Unspent borrowing   |     | -                   | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Statutory requirements  | 2   | -                   | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other working capital requirements  | 3   | 11 637 979          | 12 992 783          | 909 041            | 2 837 449            | 2 882 227          | 2 882 227          | (179 019)         | (36 727)  | 4 191 568              | 4 673 610              |
| Other provisions  |     | 620 316             | 647 292             | 40 841             | 493 232              | 493 232            | 493 232            | 40 841            | 504 355   | 542 053                | 559 398                |
| Long term investments committed   | 4   | -                   | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments   | 5   | -                   | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>                                       |     | <b>12 377 253</b>   | <b>13 729 280</b>   | <b>920 718</b>     | <b>3 330 681</b>     | <b>3 375 459</b>   | <b>3 375 459</b>   | <b>(74 428)</b>   | <b>708 549</b>                                      | <b>5 151 786</b>       | <b>5 664 554</b>       |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits</b> |     | <b>(13 580 608)</b> | <b>(14 808 692)</b> | <b>(3 165 905)</b> | <b>(3 427 646)</b>   | <b>(3 384 386)</b> | <b>(3 384 386)</b> | <b>(554 583)</b>  | <b>-</b>  | <b>(2 185 136)</b>     | <b>(52 193)</b>        |
| <b>Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion</b>                       |     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits</b> |     | <b>(13 580 608)</b> | <b>(14 808 692)</b> | <b>(3 165 905)</b> | <b>(3 427 646)</b>   | <b>(3 384 386)</b> | <b>(3 384 386)</b> | <b>(554 583)</b>  | <b>-</b>  | <b>(2 185 136)</b>     | <b>(52 193)</b>        |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description                                     | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total New Assets</b>                         | 1   | 197 751         | 165 890         | 158 700         | 124 721              | 177 386         | 177 386            | 111 168   | 10 619 983             | 123 034                |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |     | 16 861          | 64 775          | 74 523          | 13 095               | 24 240          | 24 240             | 277   | --                     | --                     |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | 1 089                  | 1 124                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |     | 3 104           | 18 808          | 29 664          | 24 246               | 46 246          | 46 246             | 12 412  | 29 013                 | 29 941                 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |     | 13 777          | 4 548           | 34 854          | 15 969               | 30 956          | 30 956             | 56 995  | --                     | --                     |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |     | 30 028          | 21 140          | 2 021           | 23 997               | 20 184          | 20 184             | 23 438  | 38 992                 | 40 240                 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                           |     | <b>63 770</b>   | <b>109 270</b>  | <b>141 063</b>  | <b>77 307</b>        | <b>121 626</b>  | <b>121 626</b>     | <b>93 122</b>                                       | <b>69 094</b>          | <b>71 305</b>          |
| Community Facilities                            |     | 0               | --              | 7 514           | 24 775               | 8 776           | 8 776              | 3 842   | --                     | --                     |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |     | 9 756           | 3 396           | (572)           | 10 639               | 9 766           | 9 766              | 14 204  | 31 397                 | 32 401                 |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         |     | <b>9 756</b>    | <b>3 396</b>    | <b>6 942</b>    | <b>35 414</b>        | <b>18 543</b>   | <b>18 543</b>      | <b>18 046</b>                                       | <b>31 397</b>          | <b>32 401</b>          |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                          |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Revenue Generating                              |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Operational Buildings                           |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Housing   |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                             |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Servitudes                                      |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Licences and Rights                             |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Computer Equipment                              |     | 1 853           | 860             | 832             | --                   | 3 572           | 3 572              | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |     | 1 382           | 490             | 409             | --                   | 51              | 51                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |     | 10 570          | 6 140           | 6 612           | 5 000                | 9 703           | 9 703              | --  | 10 500 765             | --                     |
| Transport Assets                                |     | 110 421         | 45 734          | 2 843           | 7 000                | 23 891          | 23 891             | --  | 18 728                 | 19 327                 |
| Land  |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Mature  |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Immature  |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Living Resources</b>                         |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>         | 2   | 64              | --              | (3 125)         | 5 996                | 427             | 427                | --  | 123 498                | 127 450                |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |     | 64              | --              | (3 125)         | 5 996                | 427             | 427                | --  | 123 498                | 127 450                |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                           |     | <b>64</b>       | <b>--</b>       | <b>(3 125)</b>  | <b>5 996</b>         | <b>427</b>      | <b>427</b>         | <b>--</b>   | <b>123 498</b>         | <b>127 450</b>         |
| Community Facilities                            |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                          |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Revenue Generating                              |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Operational Buildings                           |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Housing   |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                             |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Servitudes                                      |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Licences and Rights                             |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Computer Equipment                              |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Transport Assets                                |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Land  |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Mature  |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Immature  |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Living Resources</b>                         |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>       | 6   | 55 852          | 7 660           | 1 871           | 9 546                | 10 388          | 10 388             | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | 1 692           | 1 692              | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |     | 41 438          | 7 660           | 393             | 9 546                | 8 695           | 8 695              | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                           |     | <b>41 438</b>   | <b>7 660</b>    | <b>393</b>      | <b>9 546</b>         | <b>10 388</b>   | <b>10 388</b>      | <b>--</b>   | <b>--</b>              | <b>--</b>              |
| Community Facilities                            |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                          |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Revenue Generating                              |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Operational Buildings                           |     | 14 414          | --              | 1 478           | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Housing   |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                             |     | <b>14 414</b>   | <b>--</b>       | <b>1 478</b>    | <b>--</b>            | <b>--</b>       | <b>--</b>          | <b>--</b>   | <b>--</b>              | <b>--</b>              |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Servitudes                                      |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Licences and Rights                             |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Computer Equipment                              |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Transport Assets                                |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Land  |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Mature  |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| Immature  |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |
| <b>Living Resources</b>                         |     | --              | --              | --              | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --                     | --                     |



|  |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |                  |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>   | 4 | 253 667          | 173 550          | 157 446          | 140 263          | 188 201          | 188 201          | 111 168          | 10 743 482        | 250 484          |
| Roads Infrastructure   |   | 16 925           | 64 775           | 71 398           | 19 091           | 24 667           | 24 667           | 277              | 123 498           | 127 450          |
| Storm water Infrastructure   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 1 089             | 1 124            |
| Electrical Infrastructure  |   | 3 104            | 18 808           | 29 664           | 24 246           | 46 246           | 46 246           | 12 412           | 29 013            | 29 941           |
| Water Supply Infrastructure  |   | 13 777           | 4 548            | 34 854           | 15 969           | 32 648           | 32 648           | 56 995           | -                 | -                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure  |   | 71 466           | 28 800           | 2 415            | 33 543           | 28 879           | 28 879           | 23 438           | 38 992            | 40 240           |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Rail Infrastructure  |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Coastal Infrastructure   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>  |   | <b>105 272</b>   | <b>116 930</b>   | <b>138 331</b>   | <b>92 849</b>    | <b>132 441</b>   | <b>132 441</b>   | <b>93 122</b>    | <b>192 593</b>    | <b>198 756</b>   |
| Community Facilities   |   | 0                | -                | 7 514            | 24 775           | 8 776            | 8 776            | 3 842            | -                 | -                |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities  |   | 9 756            | 3 396            | (572)            | 10 639           | 9 766            | 9 766            | 14 204           | 31 397            | 32 401           |
| <b>Community Assets</b>  |   | <b>9 756</b>     | <b>3 396</b>     | <b>6 942</b>     | <b>35 414</b>    | <b>18 543</b>    | <b>18 543</b>    | <b>18 046</b>    | <b>31 397</b>     | <b>32 401</b>    |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Revenue Generating   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Non-revenue Generating   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>Investment properties</b>   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Operational Buildings  |   | 14 414           | -                | 1 478            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Housing  |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>Other Assets</b>  |   | <b>14 414</b>    | -                | <b>1 478</b>     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Servitudes   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Licences and Rights  |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Computer Equipment   |   | 1 853            | 860              | 832              | -                | 3 572            | 3 572            | -                | -                 | -                |
| Furniture and Office Equipment   |   | 1 382            | 490              | 409              | -                | 51               | 51               | -                | -                 | -                |
| Machinery and Equipment  |   | 10 570           | 6 140            | 6 612            | 5 000            | 9 703            | 9 703            | -                | 10 500 765        | -                |
| Transport Assets   |   | 110 421          | 45 734           | 2 843            | 7 000            | 23 891           | 23 891           | -                | 18 728            | 19 327           |
| Land   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                       |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Mature   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Immature   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Living Resources   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>                                 |   | <b>253 667</b>   | <b>173 550</b>   | <b>157 446</b>   | <b>140 263</b>   | <b>188 201</b>   | <b>188 201</b>   | <b>111 168</b>   | <b>10 743 482</b> | <b>250 484</b>   |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>                                      | 5 | 5 182 634        | 5 270 043        | 9 702            | 8 216 649        | 8 239 576        | 8 239 576        | 2 972 005        | 6 130 348         | 2 422 581        |
| Roads Infrastructure   |   | 1 262 237        | 1 625 655        | 338 109          | 19 091           | 24 667           | 24 667           | 277              | 123 498           | 127 450          |
| Storm water Infrastructure   |   | 120 904          | 120 904          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 1 089             | 1 124            |
| Electrical Infrastructure  |   | 355 802          | (83 969)         | (441 787)        | 24 246           | 46 246           | 46 246           | 12 412           | 1 877 286         | 1 937 359        |
| Water Supply Infrastructure  |   | 240 283          | 244 831          | 10 987           | 15 969           | 32 648           | 32 648           | 56 995           | -                 | -                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure  |   | 804 614          | 833 414          | (5 779)          | 1 883 079        | 1 878 414        | 1 878 414        | 23 438           | 225 310           | 232 520          |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure   |   | 18 422           | 18 422           | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Rail Infrastructure  |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Coastal Infrastructure   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>  |   | <b>2 802 261</b> | <b>2 759 256</b> | <b>(98 470)</b>  | <b>1 942 385</b> | <b>1 981 976</b> | <b>1 981 976</b> | <b>93 122</b>    | <b>2 227 184</b>  | <b>2 288 454</b> |
| Community Assets   |   | 260 289          | 543 679          | 255 680          | 197 432          | 180 561          | 180 561          | 18 046           | 31 397            | 32 401           |
| Heritage Assets  |   | 7 078            | 7 078            | -                | 7 078            | 7 078            | 7 078            | 7 078            | 9 409             | 9 710            |
| <b>Investment properties</b>   |   | <b>1 664 200</b> | <b>1 515 613</b> | <b>(134 737)</b> | <b>396 408</b>   | <b>396 408</b>   | <b>396 408</b>   | <b>545 476</b>   | -                 | -                |
| <b>Other Assets</b>  |   | <b>250 513</b>   | <b>225 435</b>   | <b>(23 600)</b>  | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Computer Equipment   |   | 6 655            | 4 808            | (1 162)          | -                | 3 484            | 3 484            | -                | -                 | -                |
| Furniture and Office Equipment   |   | (254)            | (422)            | 215              | 57 908           | 58 047           | 58 047           | -                | 60 745            | 62 689           |
| Machinery and Equipment  |   | 16 673           | 18 401           | (2 837)          | 5 000            | 28 149           | 28 149           | 2 545 972        | 10 500 765        | -                |
| Transport Assets   |   | 123 517          | 133 211          | 8 420            | 5 610 439        | 5 583 874        | 5 583 874        | (237 688)        | (6 699 151)       | 19 327           |
| Land   |   | 51 703           | 62 984           | 6 194            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                       |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Mature   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Immature   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Living Resources   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>                                | 5 | <b>5 182 634</b> | <b>5 270 043</b> | <b>9 702</b>     | <b>8 216 649</b> | <b>8 239 576</b> | <b>8 239 576</b> | <b>2 972 005</b> | <b>6 130 348</b>  | <b>2 422 581</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>   |   | <b>291 005</b>   | <b>111 748</b>   | <b>372 825</b>   | <b>681 242</b>   | <b>649 213</b>   | <b>649 213</b>   | <b>581 885</b>   | <b>803 377</b>    | <b>561 353</b>   |
| <b>Depreciation</b>  | 7 | 250 766          | 62 787           | 283 894          | 279 381          | 279 381          | 279 381          | 259 430          | 507 451           | 255 957          |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>                                  | 3 | 40 240           | 48 961           | 88 931           | 401 862          | 369 833          | 369 833          | 322 455          | 295 926           | 305 396          |
| Roads Infrastructure   |   | 1 825            | 543              | 12 596           | 44 323           | 44 323           | 44 323           | 21 624           | 22 922            | 23 655           |
| Storm water Infrastructure   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Electrical Infrastructure  |   | 9 376            | 19 829           | 25 806           | 54 888           | 41 923           | 41 923           | 26 520           | 28 111            | 29 011           |
| Water Supply Infrastructure  |   | 9 740            | 6 569            | 11 539           | 83 146           | 81 141           | 81 141           | 60 045           | 63 647            | 65 684           |
| Sanitation Infrastructure  |   | 5 494            | 625              | 23 246           | 101 068          | 96 169           | 96 169           | 87 060           | 71 446            | 73 732           |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure   |   | 908              | 1 109            | 2 104            | 43 737           | 46 433           | 46 433           | 39 558           | 41 931            | 43 273           |
| Rail Infrastructure  |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Coastal Infrastructure   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>  |   | <b>27 343</b>    | <b>28 675</b>    | <b>75 291</b>    | <b>327 162</b>   | <b>309 989</b>   | <b>309 989</b>   | <b>234 806</b>   | <b>228 057</b>    | <b>235 355</b>   |
| Community Facilities   |   | -                | -                | 138              | 10 337           | 9 798            | 9 798            | 334              | 354               | 365              |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities  |   | 300              | 50               | 306              | 2 247            | 694              | 694              | 2 224            | 2 357             | 2 433            |
| <b>Community Assets</b>  |   | <b>300</b>       | <b>50</b>        | <b>444</b>       | <b>12 584</b>    | <b>10 492</b>    | <b>10 492</b>    | <b>2 557</b>     | <b>2 711</b>      | <b>2 798</b>     |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Revenue Generating   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Non-revenue Generating   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>Investment properties</b>   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Operational Buildings  |   | 3 721            | 2 329            | 3 209            | 21 820           | 19 022           | 19 022           | 45 215           | 22 890            | 23 622           |
| Housing  |   | -                | 21               | -                | 2 843            | 2 843            | 2 843            | 2 813            | 2 982             | 3 077            |
| <b>Other Assets</b>  |   | <b>3 721</b>     | <b>2 350</b>     | <b>3 209</b>     | <b>24 663</b>    | <b>21 865</b>    | <b>21 865</b>    | <b>48 028</b>    | <b>25 872</b>     | <b>26 699</b>    |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Servitudes   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Licences and Rights  |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Computer Equipment   |   | 4                | 45               | 310              | 11 405           | 4 443            | 4 443            | 11 286           | 11 963            | 12 346           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment   |   | 794              | 193              | 53               | 3 082            | 2 050            | 2 050            | 3 050            | 3 233             | 3 337            |
| Machinery and Equipment  |   | 2 948            | 991              | 97               | 4 130            | 3 034            | 3 034            | 4 087            | 4 333             | 4 471            |
| Transport Assets   |   | 5 131            | 16 658           | 9 528            | 18 835           | 17 959           | 17 959           | 18 640           | 19 758            | 20 390           |
| Land   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                       |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Mature   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Immature   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| Living Resources   |   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>   |   | <b>291 005</b>   | <b>111 748</b>   | <b>372 825</b>   | <b>681 242</b>   | <b>649 213</b>   | <b>649 213</b>   | <b>581 885</b>   | <b>803 377</b>    | <b>561 353</b>   |
| <b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>            |   | 22.0%            | 4.4%             | -0.8%            | 11.1%            | 5.7%             | 5.7%             | 0.0%             | 1.1%              | 50.9%            |
| <b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>                |   | 22.3%            | 12.2%            | -0.4%            | 5.6%             | 3.9%             | 3.9%             | 0.0%             | 24.3%             | 49.8%            |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>                         |   | 0.8%             | 0.9%             | 916.6%           | 4.9%             | 4.5%             | 4.5%             | 10.9%            | 4.6%              | 12.7%            |
| <b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE and Investment Property</b> |   | 1.9%             | 1.1%             | 903.7%           | 5.1%             | 4.6%             | 4.6%             | 10.9%            | 6.9%              | 17.9%            |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description                                      | Ref | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Household service targets</b>                 | 1   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>                                    |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling                      |     | -       | -       | -       | 95 904               | 95 904          | 95 904             | 101 659   | 106 132                | 110 802                |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    |     | -       | -       | -       | 48 605               | 48 605          | 48 605             | 51 522  | 53 789                 | 56 156                 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)    | 2   | -       | -       | -       | 11 055               | 11 055          | 11 055             | 11 718  | 12 234                 | 12 772                 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | 4   | -       | -       | -       | 1 975                | 1 975           | 1 975              | 2 094   | 2 186                  | 2 282                  |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |     | -       | -       | -       | 157 539              | 157 539         | 157 539            | 166 993   | 174 341                | 182 012                |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)           | 3   | -       | -       | -       | 124                  | 124             | 124                | 131   | 137                    | 143                    |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)         | 4   | -       | -       | -       | 1 208                | 1 208           | 1 208              | 1 280   | 1 336                  | 13 950                 |
| No water supply                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |     | -       | -       | -       | 1 332                | 1 332           | 1 332              | 1 411   | 1 473                  | 14 093                 |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                | 5   | -       | -       | -       | 158 871              | 158 871         | 158 871            | 168 404   | 175 814                | 196 105                |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                      |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             |     | -       | -       | -       | 124 108              | 124 108         | 124 108            | 131 555   | 137 343                | 143 387                |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  |     | -       | -       | -       | 214                  | 214             | 214                | 227   | 237                    | 247                    |
| Chemical toilet                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                          |     | -       | -       | -       | 294                  | 294             | 294                | 311   | 325                    | 339                    |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    |     | -       | -       | -       | 10 733               | 10 733          | 10 733             | 11 376  | 11 877                 | 12 399                 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |     | -       | -       | -       | 135 349              | 135 349         | 135 349            | 143 469   | 149 782                | 156 372                |
| Bucket toilet                                    |     | -       | -       | -       | 17 563               | 17 563          | 17 563             | 18 616  | 19 435                 | 20 290                 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| No toilet provisions                             |     | -       | -       | -       | 3 359                | 3 359           | 3 359              | 3 560   | 3 717                  | 3 880                  |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |     | -       | -       | -       | 20 922               | 20 922          | 20 922             | 22 176  | 23 152                 | 24 170                 |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                | 5   | -       | -       | -       | 156 271              | 156 271         | 156 271            | 165 645   | 172 934                | 180 542                |
| <b>Energy:</b>                                   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)         |     | -       | -       | -       | 121 976              | 121 976         | 121 976            | 129 294   | 134 983                | 140 922                |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |     | -       | -       | -       | 121 976              | 121 976         | 121 976            | 129 294   | 134 983                | 140 922                |
| Electricity (< min.service level)                |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)      |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other energy sources                             |     | -       | -       | -       | 34 105               | 34 105          | 34 105             | 36 152  | 37 743                 | 39 403                 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |     | -       | -       | -       | 34 105               | 34 105          | 34 105             | 36 152  | 37 743                 | 39 403                 |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                | 5   | -       | -       | -       | 156 081              | 156 081         | 156 081            | 165 446   | 172 726                | 180 325                |
| <b>Refuse:</b>                                   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Removed at least once a week                     |     | -       | -       | -       | 141 084              | 141 084         | 141 084            | 149 549   | 156 129                | 162 999                |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |     | -       | -       | -       | 141 084              | 141 084         | 141 084            | 149 549   | 156 129                | 162 999                |
| Removed less frequently than once a week         |     | -       | -       | -       | 212                  | 212             | 212                | 224   | 234                    | 244                    |
| Using communal refuse dump                       |     | -       | -       | -       | 1 838                | 1 838           | 1 838              | 1 948   | 2 034                  | 2 123                  |
| Using own refuse dump                            |     | -       | -       | -       | 12 406               | 12 406          | 12 406             | 13 150  | 13 729                 | 14 333                 |
| Other rubbish disposal                           |     | -       | -       | -       | 141                  | 141             | 141                | 149   | 156                    | 162                    |
| No rubbish disposal                              |     | -       | -       | -       | 2 651                | 2 651           | 2 651              | 2 810   | 2 934                  | 3 063                  |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |     | -       | -       | -       | 17 248               | 17 248          | 17 248             | 18 281  | 19 087                 | 19 925                 |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                | 5   | -       | -       | -       | 158 332              | 158 332         | 158 332            | 167 830   | 175 216                | 182 924                |

|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>   | 7 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)   |   | -               | -               | -               | 25 074          | 25 074          | 25 074          | 26 578          | 27 747          |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)  |   | -               | -               | -               | 25 074          | 25 074          | 25 074          | 26 578          | 27 747          |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)   |   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)  |   | -               | -               | -               | 25 074          | 25 074          | 25 074          | 26 578          | 27 747          |
| Informal Settlements   |   | -               | -               | -               | 75              | 75              | 75              | 80              | -               |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                                   |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)  |   | (18 250)        | (6 025)         | (16 856)        | (50 631)        | (50 631)        | (50 631)        | (7 818)         | (39 588)        |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)  |   | (28 029)        | (7 526)         | (19 544)        | (17 812)        | (17 812)        | (17 812)        | (8 844)         | (18 292)        |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)  |   | (2 054)         | (1 115)         | (2 088)         | (24 848)        | (24 848)        | (24 848)        | (1 109)         | (26 701)        |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)   |   | (28 009)        | (5 181)         | (19 503)        | (5 076)         | (5 076)         | (5 076)         | (6 137)         | (5 213)         |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                          |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|  |   | -               | -               | -               | 98              | 98              | 98              | 89              | 66              |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>  | 8 | <b>(76 342)</b> | <b>(19 848)</b> | <b>(57 991)</b> | <b>(98 268)</b> | <b>(98 268)</b> | <b>(98 268)</b> | <b>(23 819)</b> | <b>(89 728)</b> |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Property rates (R value threshold)   |   | -               | -               | -               | 90 219          | 90 219          | 90 219          | 95 633          | 99 841          |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)   |   | -               | -               | -               | 7               | 7               | 7               | 8               | 8               |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)  |   | -               | -               | -               | 7               | 7               | 7               | 8               | 8               |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)  |   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)  |   | -               | -               | -               | 60              | 60              | 60              | 64              | 67              |
| Refuse (average litres per week)   |   | -               | -               | -               | 24              | 24              | 24              | 26              | 27              |
| <b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)                          | 9 | -               | -               | -               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA |   | (75 634)        | (80 210)        | (84 897)        | (53 272)        | (53 272)        | (53 272)        | (58 763)        | (52 719)        |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)   |   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                   |   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                            |   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)   |   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates   |   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Housing - top structure subsidies  | 6 | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Other  |   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>  |   | <b>(75 634)</b> | <b>(80 210)</b> | <b>(84 897)</b> | <b>(53 272)</b> | <b>(53 272)</b> | <b>(53 272)</b> | <b>(58 763)</b> | <b>(52 719)</b> |

## 1.6 Proposed Tariff Increases

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the budget. During the revision of the tariffs the local economic conditions, input costs, the macro-economic forecasts as prescribed by MFMA circulars and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure financial sustainability. The municipality also participated in a tariff setting workshop which was presented by the National and Provincial Treasury.

The table below provides information on the proposed tariff increases for the service charges. The average tariff increase for rates will be 4%. The estimated tariff increase for water will be 9% and electricity will be increased with an overall average 6%. The tariff increases for sewerage and refuse will be at 6%.

| <b>Revenue category</b> | <b>Average tariff increases</b> |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Rates</b>            | 7%                              |
| <b>Water</b>            | 25%                             |
| <b>Electricity</b>      | 13,74%                          |
| <b>Sewerage</b>         | 7%                              |
| <b>Refuse</b>           | 7%                              |

The general tariffs will be increased with 7%.

The municipality commenced with the implementation of the winter and summer tariffs for electricity in the 2014/15 financial year. A comprehensive tariff study was performed on the electricity tariff to ensure full cost recovery. The proposed overall average tariff increase for electricity will be at 12.75%. The municipality will continue implementing the winter, summer tariff as well as Inclining Block Tariffs (IBT) during the 2025/26 financial year as well as the outer years.

The municipality however still experience challenges in performing a fully cost reflective study on other tariffs. Therefore in considering the drafting of the budget in the 2026/27 financial year our tariffs must be cost reflective notwithstanding the CPIX and regulations by National Treasury. This is in consideration of improving revenue collection of these facilities as well as the quality of services to be provided by the municipality. To this extent all departments of the municipality will be required to evaluate their tariffs so that they are cost reflective and market related. The cost reflective tariffs will be phased in.

## 1.7 Council Resolution

The Annual Budget 2026/26 MTREF was tabled in Council on 31 March 2026.

## **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

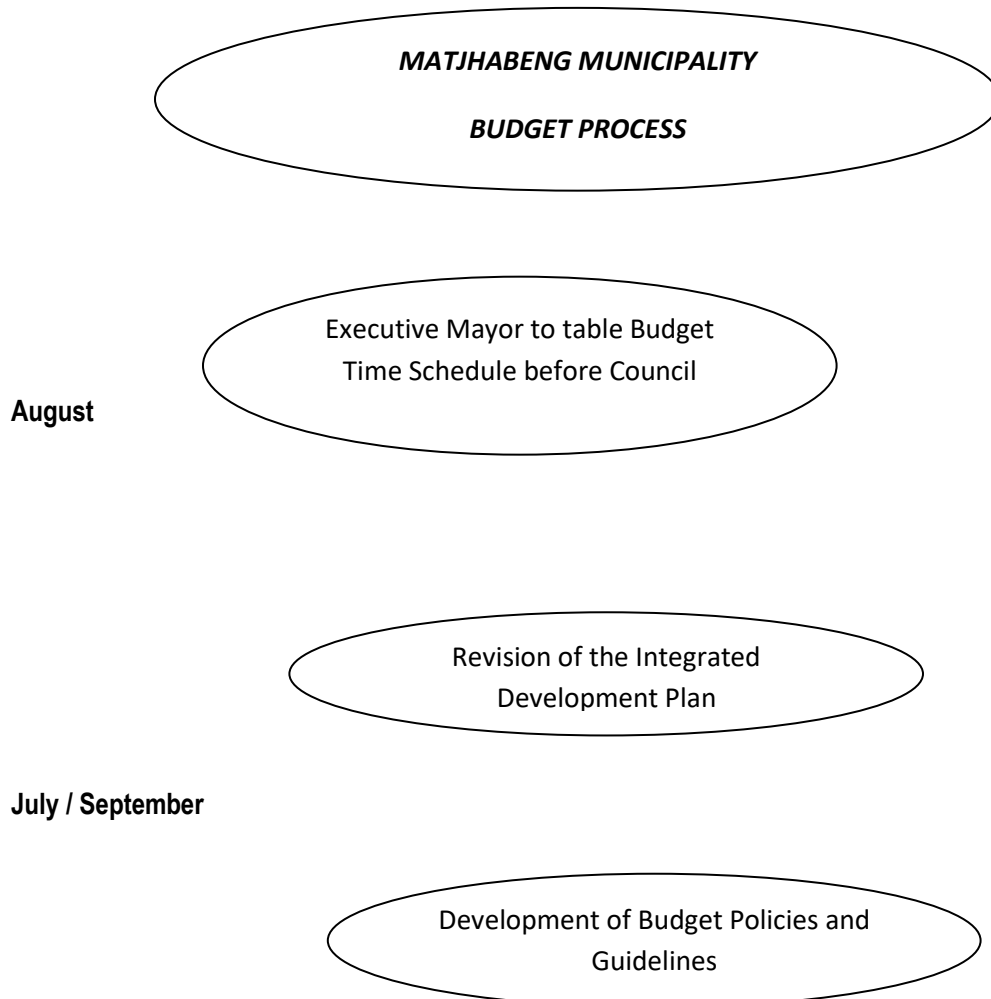
### **2.1 Overview of Budget Process**

Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act states that a municipality must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining the key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

Each and every municipality must prepare a draft budget by 30 March of each year.

The final authority to approve the budget and to set tariffs for a financial year rest with the council, and the budget must be approved by 30 May of each financial year, so as to give effect to all relevant legislation.

Below the Budget and IDP time line.



**October**

**November**

Preparation and adoption of  
Operational Plans

**November / December**

Preparation and submission of the  
departmental budgets

**December**

Preparation of the draft capital –  
and operating budget

**January**

Revision of the budget by the Budget  
Committee

**February**

Revision of the budget by the section  
80 Committee

**March**

Revision of the draft budget by the  
Mayoral Committee

**April**

Community Consultation

**May**

Budget Approval

**July**

Budget Implementation

**MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES – BUDGET 2026/2027**

| Month            | Mayor and Council   | Administration - Municipality   |
|------------------|---|---|
| <b>July</b>      | <p>Mayor begins planning for next three-year budget in accordance with co-ordination role of budget process<br/> <b>MFMA s 53</b></p> <p>Planning includes review of the previous years budget process and completion of the Budget Evaluation Checklist</p>  | <p>Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality begin planning for next three-year budget<br/> <b>MFMA s 68, 77</b></p> <p>Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality review options and contracts for service delivery<br/> <b>MSA s 76-81</b></p>   |
| <b>August</b>    | <p>Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for: preparing, tabling and approving the budget; reviewing the IDP (as per s 34 of MSA) and budget related policies and consultation processes at least 10 months before the start of the budget year.<br/> <b>MFMA s 21,22, 23;</b><br/> <b>MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended</b></p> <p>Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for the budget process</p> |   |
| <b>September</b> | <p>Council through the IDP review process determines strategic objectives for service delivery and development for next three-year budgets including review of provincial and national government sector and strategic plans</p>  | <p>Budget offices of municipality determine revenue projections and proposed rate and service charges and drafts initial allocations to functions and departments for the next financial year after taking into account strategic objectives</p> <p>Engages with Provincial and National sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment with municipalities plans (schools, libraries, clinics, water, electricity, roads, etc)</p> |
| <b>October</b>   |   | <p>Accounting officer does initial review of national policies and budget plans and potential price increases of bulk resources with function and department officials<br/> <b>MFMA s 35, 36, 42; MTBPS</b></p>   |
| <b>November</b>  |   | <p>Accounting officer reviews and drafts initial changes to IDP<br/> <b>MSA s 34</b></p>  |
| <b>December</b>  | <p>Council finalises tariff (rates and service charges) policies for next financial year<br/> <b>MSA s 74, 75</b></p>   | <p>Accounting officer and senior officials consolidate and prepare proposed budget and plans for next financial year taking into account previous years performance as per audited financial statements</p>   |

| Month           | Mayor and Council   | Administration - Municipality  |
|-----------------|---|--|
| <b>January</b>  |   | Accounting officer reviews proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. (Proposed national and provincial allocations for three years must be available by 20 January)<br><b>MFMA s 36</b>  |
| <b>February</b> |   | Accounting officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three-year budgets taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report. Mid-year budget and performance assessment conducted by PT & NT. |
| <b>March</b>    | Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days before start of budget year<br><b>MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34</b>  | Accounting officer publishes tabled budget, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP, invites local community comment and submits to NT, PT and others as prescribed<br><b>MFMA s 22 &amp; 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended</b><br><br>Accounting officer reviews any changes in prices for bulk resources as communicated by 15 March<br><b>MFMA s 42</b>                        |
| <b>April</b>    | Consultation with national and provincial treasuries and finalise sector plans for water, sanitation, electricity etc<br><b>MFMA s 21</b>   | Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year  |
| <b>May</b>      | Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council consider views of the local community, NT, PT, other provincial and national organs of state and municipalities. Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultation and table amendments for council consideration. Council to consider approval of budget and plans at least 30 days before start of budget year.<br><b>MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended</b>  | Accounting officer assists the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature.<br>Budget and Benchmark Assessment ( PT & NT).   |
| <b>June</b>     | Council must approve annual budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year<br><b>MFMA s 16, 24, 26, 53</b><br><br>Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with s 57(2) of the MSA. Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements | Accounting officer submits to the mayor no later than 14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required by s 57(1)(b) of the MSA.<br><b>MFMA s 69; MSA s 57</b><br><br>Accounting officers of municipality publishes adopted budget and plans<br><b>MFMA s 75, 87</b>   |

| Month | Mayor and Council  | Administration - Municipality |
|-------|--|-------------------------------|
|       | <p>are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval.</p> <p><b>MFMA s 53; MSA s 38-45, 57(2)</b></p> <p>Council must finalise a system of delegations.</p> <p><b>MFMA s 59, 79, 82; MSA s 59-65</b></p> |                               |

**Abbreviations:** **IDP** - Integrated Development Plan; **MFMA** - Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003; **MSA** - Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, as amended; **MTBPS** - National Treasury annual publication, Medium Term Budget and Policy Statement; **NT** - National Treasury; **PT** - Provincial Treasuries; **SDBIP** - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

**Quality Certificate**

I, ....., Municipal Manager of .....,  
hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name: .....

Municipal Manager of ..... (FS184)

Signature: .....

Date: .....

Print name: .....

Chief Financial Officer of ..... (FS184)

Signature: .....

Date: .....

# SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES

---

**FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

| Description  | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    |                   | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Service charges - Electricity</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Appliance Maintenance  |     | 1 138           | 1 046           | 791             | 515                  | 515             | 515                | 465               | 510   | 541                    | -                      |
| Availability Charges   |     | 35 341          | 42 602          | 46 121          | 13 092               | 13 092          | 13 092             | 34 188            | 58 790  | 13 733                 | -                      |
| Connection/Reconnection  |     | 1 484           | 1 286           | 2 232           | 9 259                | 9 259           | 9 259              | 1 489             | 9 162   | 9 712                  | -                      |
| Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Electricity Sales  |     | 607 871         | 733 560         | 776 099         | 941 732              | 899 512         | 899 512            | 569 277           | 979 090   | 1 302 430              | -                      |
| Joint Pole Usage   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Meter Compliance Testing   |     | 3               | 4               | 14              | 12                   | 12              | 12                 | 13                | 12  | 12                     | -                      |
| Meter Reading Fees   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Notice Revenues  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Temporary Service Plant  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| <b>Total Service charges - Electricity</b>   |     | <b>645 837</b>  | <b>778 498</b>  | <b>825 258</b>  | <b>964 609</b>       | <b>922 389</b>  | <b>922 389</b>     | <b>605 432</b>    | <b>1 047 565</b>                                    | <b>1 326 429</b>       | <b>-</b>               |
| <i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| <i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>          |     | (2 054)         | (1 115)         | (2 088)         | (24 848)             | (24 848)        | (24 848)           | (1 109)           | (26 701)  | (28 303)               | -                      |
| <b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>   |     | <b>643 783</b>  | <b>777 383</b>  | <b>823 170</b>  | <b>939 762</b>       | <b>897 542</b>  | <b>897 542</b>     | <b>604 323</b>    | <b>1 020 864</b>                                    | <b>1 298 126</b>       | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Service charges - Water</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Agricultural and Rural Water Service   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Availability Charges   |     | 5 857           | 6 722           | 7 320           | 10 856               | 7 979           | 7 979              | 5 318             | 15 871  | 12 763                 | -                      |
| Connection/Disconnection   |     | 1 242           | 105             | 3 947           | 6 119                | 6 119           | 6 119              | 720               | 6 227   | 6 601                  | -                      |
| Industrial Water   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Meter Reading Fees   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Sale   |     | 492 224         | 508 591         | 501 488         | 667 342              | 596 698         | 596 698            | 384 935           | 644 678   | 781 935                | -                      |
| Urban Higher Level Service   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| <b>Total Service charges - Water</b>   |     | <b>499 324</b>  | <b>515 418</b>  | <b>512 754</b>  | <b>684 318</b>       | <b>610 796</b>  | <b>610 796</b>     | <b>390 974</b>    | <b>666 776</b>                                      | <b>801 299</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| <i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| <i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>    |     | (18 250)        | (6 025)         | (16 856)        | (50 631)             | (50 631)        | (50 631)           | (7 818)           | (39 588)  | (41 964)               | -                      |
| <b>Net Service charges - Water</b>   |     | <b>481 074</b>  | <b>509 393</b>  | <b>495 898</b>  | <b>633 687</b>       | <b>560 165</b>  | <b>560 165</b>     | <b>383 156</b>    | <b>627 187</b>                                      | <b>759 336</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Agricultural and Rural   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Availability Charges   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Connection/Reconnection  |     | 21              | 35              | 15              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Higher Level Service   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Industrial Effluent  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Industrial Waste Water   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Pump/Removal of Waste Water  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Sanitation Charges   |     | 202 587         | 225 525         | 251 624         | 268 201              | 268 201         | 268 201            | 181 971           | 286 209   | 274 149                | -                      |
| Treatment of Effluent  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>                                      |     | <b>202 608</b>  | <b>225 561</b>  | <b>251 639</b>  | <b>268 201</b>       | <b>268 201</b>  | <b>268 201</b>     | <b>181 971</b>    | <b>286 209</b>                                      | <b>274 149</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| <i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| <i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>   |     | (28 029)        | (7 526)         | (19 544)        | (17 812)             | (17 812)        | (17 812)           | (8 844)           | (18 292)  | (19 390)               | -                      |
| <b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>  |     | <b>174 579</b>  | <b>218 034</b>  | <b>232 095</b>  | <b>250 389</b>       | <b>250 389</b>  | <b>250 389</b>     | <b>173 127</b>    | <b>267 917</b>                                      | <b>254 759</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Availability Charges   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Carrier Bags   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Disposal Facilities  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Refuse Bags  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Refuse Removal   |     | 133 979         | 138 493         | 161 608         | 167 490              | 167 490         | 167 490            | 113 911           | 178 996   | 175 898                | -                      |
| Skip   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Waste Bins   |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total refuse removal revenue</b>  |     | <b>133 979</b>  | <b>138 493</b>  | <b>161 608</b>  | <b>167 490</b>       | <b>167 490</b>  | <b>167 490</b>     | <b>113 911</b>    | <b>178 996</b>                                      | <b>175 898</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| <i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| <i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>       |     | (28 009)        | (5 181)         | (19 503)        | (5 076)              | (5 076)         | (5 076)            | (6 137)           | (5 213)   | (5 525)                | -                      |
| <b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>  |     | <b>105 970</b>  | <b>133 312</b>  | <b>142 105</b>  | <b>162 414</b>       | <b>162 414</b>  | <b>162 414</b>     | <b>107 774</b>    | <b>173 783</b>                                      | <b>170 373</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Academic Services  |     | 1 874           | 1 743           | 3 033           | 3 617                | 3 617           | 3 617              | 1 432             | 2 021   | 3 794                  | -                      |
| Advertisements   |     | 11              | 21              | 91              | 4 348                | 4 348           | 4 348              | 155               | 4 303   | 4 561                  | -                      |
| Amendment Fees   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Application Fees for Land Usage  |     | 4 771           | 318             | 55              | 4 135                | 4 135           | 4 135              | 169               | 4 092   | 4 337                  | -                      |
| Building Plan Approval   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Building Plan Clause Levy  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Buyers Card  |     | 5               | 2               | 66              | 142                  | 142             | 142                | 25                | 140   | 149                    | -                      |
| Camping Fees   |     | 1 867           | 1 695           | 1 964           | 14 980               | 14 980          | 14 980             | 2 093             | 9 233   | 15 714                 | -                      |
| Cemetery and Burial  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Cleaning and Removal   |     | 618             | 478             | 483             | 4 057                | 4 057           | 4 057              | 309               | -   | 4 256                  | -                      |
| Clearance Certificates   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Computer Services  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Day Care Fees  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Demolition Application Fees  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Development Charges  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Domestic Services  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Drainage Fees  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Encroachment Fees  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Entrance Fees  |     | 290             | 301             | 284             | 192                  | 192             | 192                | 186               | 190   | 202                    | -                      |
| Escort Fees  |     | 40              | 24              | 14              | 1 305                | 1 305           | 1 305              | 8                 | 1 291   | 1 369                  | -                      |
| Exempted Parking   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Fire Services  |     | 6 228           | 880             | 474             | 4 186                | 4 186           | 4 186              | 412               | 4 143   | 4 391                  | -                      |
| Health Services  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Housing (Boarding Services)  |     | 37              | 35              | 0               | 185                  | 185             | 185                | -                 | 184   | 195                    | -                      |
| Immunisation Fees  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Laboratory Services  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Legal Fees   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Library Fees   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Management Fees  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Meal and Refreshment   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Membership Fees  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Objections and Appeals   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Occupation Certificates  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Parking Fees   |     | 16              | 14              | 12              | 71                   | 71              | 71                 | 8                 | -   | 74                     | -                      |
| Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges  |     | 2               | 2               | 8               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 8                 | 1   | 1                      | -                      |
| Removal of Restrictions  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Sale of Carbon Credits   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Sale of Goods  |     | 17 346          | 18 848          | 19 039          | 879                  | 879             | 879                | 973               | 870   | 922                    | -                      |
| Scrap, Waste & Other Goods   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Shared Services  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Squatter Re-allocation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Stone and Gravel   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Streets/Street Markets (Informal Traders)  |     | 38              | 49              | 124             | -                    | -               | -                  | 61                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Town Planning and Servitudes   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Traffic Control  |     | (3 035)         | (1 395)         | (1 392)         | -                    | -               | -                  | 0                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transport Fees   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Valuation Services   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Water Meter Protectors   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| Weightbridge Fees  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        | -                      |
| <b>Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services</b>                                      |     | <b>30 109</b>   | <b>23 013</b>   | <b>24 261</b>   | <b>38 098</b>        | <b>38 098</b>   | <b>38 098</b>      | <b>5 840</b>      | <b>26 469</b>                                       | <b>39 965</b>          | <b>-</b>               |

|  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Agency Services</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| <b>District Municipalities</b>                                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Eastern Cape   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Free State   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Gauteng  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| KwazuluNatal   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Limpopo  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Mpumalanga   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Northern Cape  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Northwest  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Total District Municipalities</b>                             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>National</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| AAARTO   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Department of Environmental Affairs                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Total National</b>  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Provincial</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Eastern Cape   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Free State   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Gauteng  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| KwazuluNatal   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Limpopo  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Mpumalanga   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Northern Cape  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Northwest  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Total Provincial</b>  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Agency Services</b>                                     | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Interest - Deemed Interest</b>                                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Interest earned from Receivables</b>                          |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Affiliates/Related Parties/Associated Companies                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Electricity  | 34 576         | 47 272         | 53 686         | 70 112         | 70 112         | 70 112         | 37 457         | 16 935         | 17 951         | - | - | - | - |
| Housing  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Land Sales   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Selling Schemes  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts                             | -              | -              | (29)           | 21 863         | 21 863         | 21 863         | -              | 21 636         | 22 934         | - | - | - | - |
| Property Rental Debtors  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| SARS   | 11 470         | 11 967         | 14 532         | 10 051         | 10 051         | 10 051         | 17 859         | 9 946          | 10 543         | - | - | - | - |
| Service Charges  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| Sporting and Other Bodies  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| Staff  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management   | 48 489         | 66 667         | 82 846         | 42 880         | 42 880         | 42 880         | 47 863         | 34 330         | 36 390         | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management   | 76 301         | 102 266        | 114 809        | 51 621         | 51 621         | 51 621         | 74 050         | 40 598         | 43 031         | - | - | - | - |
| Water  | 176 910        | 233 302        | 269 657        | 230 000        | 230 000        | 230 000        | 166 721        | 484 117        | 185 673        | - | - | - | - |
| Shared Services  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Interest earned from Receivables</b>                    | <b>347 727</b> | <b>461 476</b> | <b>525 501</b> | <b>426 526</b> | <b>426 526</b> | <b>426 526</b> | <b>343 950</b> | <b>577 558</b> | <b>316 522</b> | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets</b>       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Bank Accounts  | 678            | 2 938          | 782            | 78             | 78             | 78             | 439            | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Assets   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| Short Term Investments and Call Accounts                         | 9 640          | 2 898          | 4 810          | 5 394          | 5 394          | 5 394          | 3 880          | 6 101          | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets</b> | <b>10 318</b>  | <b>5 836</b>   | <b>5 592</b>   | <b>5 472</b>   | <b>5 472</b>   | <b>5 472</b>   | <b>4 319</b>   | <b>6 101</b>   | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Dividends</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| External Investment  | 41             | 49             | 57             | 42             | 42             | 42             | 37             | 62             | 44             | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Entities   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Dividends</b>   | <b>41</b>      | <b>49</b>      | <b>57</b>      | <b>42</b>      | <b>42</b>      | <b>42</b>      | <b>37</b>      | <b>62</b>      | <b>44</b>      | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Rent on Land</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Land   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Prospecting, Mining, Royalties                                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Servitudes   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Total Rent on Land</b>  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Rental from Fixed Assets</b>                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Market Related</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Biological Assets  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Heritage Assets  |                |                |                | 20 000         | 20 000         | 20 000         | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| Investment Property  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Property Plant and Equipment                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Total Market Related</b>                                      | -              | -              | -              | <b>20 000</b>  | <b>20 000</b>  | <b>20 000</b>  | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Non-market Related</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Biological Assets  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Heritage Assets  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Investment Property  | 20 624         | 21 915         | 24 187         | 31 666         | 31 666         | 31 666         | 16 602         | 26 459         | -              | - | - | - | - |
| Property Plant and Equipment                                     | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Non-market Related</b>                                  | <b>20 624</b>  | <b>21 915</b>  | <b>24 187</b>  | <b>31 666</b>  | <b>31 666</b>  | <b>31 666</b>  | <b>16 602</b>  | <b>26 459</b>  | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Rental from Fixed Assets</b>                            | <b>20 624</b>  | <b>21 915</b>  | <b>24 187</b>  | <b>31 666</b>  | <b>31 666</b>  | <b>31 666</b>  | <b>16 602</b>  | <b>26 459</b>  | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Licences or Permits</b>                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Angling/Fishing  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Atmospheric Emissions  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Boat   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Dog  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Fauna and Flora  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Filming Fees   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Game   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Health Certificates  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Hiking Trails  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Hoardering (Collecting/Storing)                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Market Porters   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Road and Transport   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Threatened and Protected Species                                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Trading  | 256            | 325            | 1 014          | 244            | 244            | 244            | 244            | 417            | 1 106          | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Licences or Permits</b>                                 | <b>256</b>     | <b>325</b>     | <b>1 014</b>   | <b>244</b>     | <b>244</b>     | <b>244</b>     | <b>244</b>     | <b>417</b>     | <b>1 106</b>   | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Special Rating Levies</b>                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Agricultural Properties  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Business and Commercial Properties                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Industrial Properties  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Mining Properties  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Public Benefit Organisations                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Public Service Infrastructure Properties                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Public Service Purposes Properties                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Residential Properties   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Residential Sectional Title Garages                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Sport Clubs and Fields   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Vacant Land  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Total Special Rating Levies</b>                               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Construction Contract Revenue</b>                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Development Charges</b>                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Operational Revenue</b>                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Administrative Handling Fees                                     |                |                |                | 1 419          | 1 419          | 1 419          | -              | 1 404          | 1 488          | - | - | - | - |
| Arbor City Awards Competition                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Bad Debits Recovered   |                |                |                | 484 424        | 484 424        | 484 424        | -              | 368 311        | 508 161        | - | - | - | - |
| Bontle Ke Bothe Cleaning and Greening Award                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Breakages and Losses Recovered                                   | 55             | 238            | 346            | 1 419          | 1 419          | 1 419          | 298            | 1 404          | 1 488          | - | - | - | - |
| Bursary Repayment  | 341            | 387            | 280            | 16 507         | 16 507         | 16 507         | 164            | 16 336         | 17 316         | - | - | - | - |
| Collection Charges   | 1 767          | 701            | 747            | 41 281         | 41 281         | 41 281         | 522            | 40 853         | 43 304         | - | - | - | - |
| Commission   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Discounts and Early Settlements                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Incidental Cash Surpluses  | 14             | 17             | 14             | 5 674          | 5 674          | 5 674          | 10             | 5 615          | 5 952          | - | - | - | - |
| Inspection Fees  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Insurance Refund   | 152            | 10             | 545            | 142            | 142            | 142            | 11             | 140            | 149            | - | - | - | - |
| Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts                             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Recovery Maintenance   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Registration Fees  | 279            | 539            | 382            | 851            | 851            | 851            | 199            | 842            | 893            | - | - | - | - |
| Request for Information  | 3              | 1              | 4              | 1 568          | 1 568          | 1 568          | 3              | 1 551          | 1 644          | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of Property   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |
| Skills Development Levy Refund                                   | 1 721          | 1 610          | 1 698          | 7 490          | 7 490          | 7 490          | 1 256          | 7 412          | 7 857          | - | - | - | - |
| Staff and Councillors Recoveries                                 | 17             | (6)            | 1              |                |                |                |                | (15)           |                | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Operational Revenue</b>                                 | <b>4 349</b>   | <b>3 49</b>    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |   |   |   |

**Matjhabeng Local Municipality**

**2026/27 Annual Budget and MTREF**

|  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| <b>Non-Exchange revenue</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |
| <b>Property Rates</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |
| Agricultural Properties  | 24 869          | 26 221          | 27 259          | 16 064          | 16 064          | 16 064          | 14 421          | 15 898          | 16 852          | -        |
| Business and Commercial Properties   | 121 805         | 129 450         | 138 083         | 211 853         | 211 853         | 211 853         | 92 367          | 219 443         | 232 610         | -        |
| Industrial Properties  | -               | -               | -               | 8 331           | 8 331           | 8 331           | -               | 6 286           | 6 663           | -        |
| Mining Properties  | 25 877          | 26 373          | 27 955          | 57 352          | 57 352          | 57 352          | (11 824)        | 56 757          | 60 162          | -        |
| Public Benefit Organisations   | (4)             | -               | -               | 6 352           | 6 352           | 6 352           | -               | 6 286           | 6 663           | -        |
| Public Service Infrastructure Properties   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Public Service Purposes Properties   | 57 384          | 106 004         | 112 307         | 78 450          | 78 450          | 78 450          | 78 729          | 77 636          | 82 294          | -        |
| Residential Properties   | 252 012         | 614 287         | 281 489         | 184 872         | 184 872         | 184 872         | 196 001         | 360 092         | 193 931         | -        |
| Residential Sectional Title Garages  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Sport Clubs and Fields   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Vacant Land  | 1 781           | 1 966           | 2 136           | 6 352           | 6 352           | 6 352           | 1 482           | 6 286           | 6 663           | -        |
| <b>Total Property Rates</b>  | <b>483 723</b>  | <b>904 301</b>  | <b>589 228</b>  | <b>569 627</b>  | <b>569 627</b>  | <b>569 627</b>  | <b>371 177</b>  | <b>748 685</b>  | <b>605 840</b>  | <b>-</b> |
| <i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i> | <i>(75 634)</i> | <i>(80 210)</i> | <i>(84 897)</i> | <i>(53 272)</i> | <i>(53 272)</i> | <i>(53 272)</i> | <i>(58 763)</i> | <i>(52 719)</i> | <i>(55 883)</i> | <i>-</i> |
| <b>Net Property Rates</b>  | <b>408 090</b>  | <b>824 092</b>  | <b>504 331</b>  | <b>516 354</b>  | <b>516 354</b>  | <b>516 354</b>  | <b>312 414</b>  | <b>695 966</b>  | <b>549 957</b>  | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Surcharges and Taxes</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |
| Surcharges   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 47 000          | -               | -        |
| Taxes  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| <b>Total Surcharges and Taxes</b>  | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>47 000</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Fines, Penalties and Forfeits</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |
| Fines  | 1 282           | 1 763           | 4 150           | 31 780          | 31 780          | 31 780          | 599             | 6 285           | -               | -        |
| Forfeits   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Penalties  | 711             | 701             | 1 611           | -               | -               | -               | 1 344           | -               | -               | -        |
| <b>Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits</b>   | <b>1 993</b>    | <b>2 464</b>    | <b>5 761</b>    | <b>31 780</b>   | <b>31 780</b>   | <b>31 780</b>   | <b>1 943</b>    | <b>6 285</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Licences or Permits</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |
| Angling/Fishing  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Atmospheric Emission   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Boat   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Dog  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Fauna and Flora  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Filming Fees   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Game   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Health Certificates  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Hiking Trails  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Market Porters   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Road and Transport   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Threatened and Protected Species   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Trading  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| <b>Total Licences or Permits</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Transfer and subsidies - Operational</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |
| <b>Allocations In-kind</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| District Municipalities  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Higher Educational Institutions  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Households   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| National Government  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Non-Profit Institutions  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Parent Municipality  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Private Enterprises  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Provincial Government  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Public Corporations  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| <b>Total Allocations In-kind</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Monetary Allocations</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| District Municipalities  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Higher Educational Institutions  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Households   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| National Governments   | 8 291           | 5 874           | 5 108           | 4 687           | 4 687           | 4 687           | 4 357           | 5 306           | 4 959           | -        |
| National Revenue Fund  | 628 524         | 685 410         | 733 077         | 776 731         | 776 731         | 776 731         | 776 731         | 813 898         | 815 138         | -        |
| Non-Profit Institutions  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Parent Municipality  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Private Enterprises  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Provincial Government  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Public Corporations  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| <b>Total Monetary Allocations</b>  | <b>636 814</b>  | <b>691 284</b>  | <b>738 185</b>  | <b>781 418</b>  | <b>781 418</b>  | <b>781 418</b>  | <b>781 088</b>  | <b>819 204</b>  | <b>820 097</b>  | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Total Transfer and subsidies - Operational</b>  | <b>636 814</b>  | <b>691 284</b>  | <b>738 185</b>  | <b>781 418</b>  | <b>781 418</b>  | <b>781 418</b>  | <b>781 088</b>  | <b>819 204</b>  | <b>820 097</b>  | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Interest Receivables</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |
| Property Rates   | 52 510          | 72 142          | 84 756          | 57 820          | 57 820          | 57 820          | 57 267          | 10 661          | -               | -        |
| <b>Service Charges</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |
| Electricity  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Waste Management   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Waste Water Management   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| Water  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -        |
| <b>Total Service Charges</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Total Interest Receivables</b>  | <b>52 510</b>   | <b>72 142</b>   | <b>84 756</b>   | <b>57 820</b>   | <b>57 820</b>   | <b>57 820</b>   | <b>57 267</b>   | <b>10 661</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> |

**Matjhabeng Local Municipality**

**2026/27 Annual Budget and MTREF**

|   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)                           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| <b>Operational Revenue - Service Charges</b>                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Electricity - Availability Charges                          | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | - |
| Waste Management - Availability Charges                     | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | - |
| Waste Water Management - Availability Charges               | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | - |
| Water - Availability Charges                                | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | - |
| <b>Total Operational Revenue - Service Charges</b>          | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | - |
| <b>Gains on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets</b>     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Biological Assets   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Heritage Assets   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | - |
| Intangible Assets   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Investment Property   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | - |
| Living resources  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Property, Plant and Equipment                               | -         | -         | 25 410    | 80 000    | 80 000    | 80 000    | -         | 66 716    | 70 719    | - |
| <b>Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets</b>        | -         | -         | 25 410    | 80 000    | 80 000    | 80 000    | -         | 66 716    | 70 719    | - |
| <b>Other Gains</b>  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Debt waived   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Inventory   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Fair value assessment - Water stock                         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Increase to net-realizable Value                            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| <b>Total Inventory</b>                                      | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | - |
| <b>Fair Value Adjustment</b>                                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| <b>Actuarial Assessments</b>                                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Leave Gratuity  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Long Service Awards   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Medical   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Pension Funds   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| <b>Total Actuarial Assessments</b>                          | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | - |
| Biological Assets   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Heritage Assets   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Interest rate Swaps   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Investment Property   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Investments   | 58        | 95        | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | - |
| Living resources  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| <b>Total Fair Value Adjustment</b>                          | 58        | 95        | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | - |
| Foreign Exchange  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| <b>Total Other Gains</b>                                    | 58        | 95        | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | - |
| Discontinued Operations                                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |   |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>  | 2 918 296 | 3 744 309 | 3 636 774 | 4 536 590 | 4 420 848 | 4 420 848 | 2 794 916 | 4 817 356 | 4 868 298 | - |



**Matjhabeng Local Municipality**

**2026/27 Annual Budget and MTREF**

|   |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |          |          |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| <b>Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land</b>           |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |          |          |
| Dividends Paid  |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |          |          |
| Interest Paid   | 332 178        | 242 872        | 147 453          | 206 612        | 156 301        | 156 301        | 6 982            | 147 453        | 216 736        | -        | -        |
| Rent on Land  |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |          |          |
| <b>Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land</b>     | <b>332 178</b> | <b>242 872</b> | <b>147 453</b>   | <b>206 612</b> | <b>156 301</b> | <b>156 301</b> | <b>6 982</b>     | <b>147 453</b> | <b>216 736</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Contracted Services</b>                            |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |          |          |
| Consultants and Professional Services                 | 24 736         | 31 881         | 39 848           | 28 438         | 32 438         | 32 438         | 17 408           | 28 143         | 29 832         | -        | -        |
| Contractors   | 99 834         | 105 325        | 102 968          | 85 588         | 86 297         | 86 297         | 39 081           | 88 528         | 68 801         | -        | -        |
| Outsourced Services                                   | 29 153         | 27 354         | 20 202           | 15 251         | 21 208         | 21 208         | 8 379            | 15 093         | 15 998         | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Contracted Services</b>                      | <b>153 723</b> | <b>164 560</b> | <b>163 017</b>   | <b>129 277</b> | <b>139 943</b> | <b>139 943</b> | <b>64 866</b>    | <b>131 764</b> | <b>114 632</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>                        |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |          |          |
| <b>Capital</b>  |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |          |          |
| Allocations In-kind                                   | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Monetary Allocations                                  | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Capital</b>                                  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Operational</b>                                    |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |          |          |
| Allocations In-kind                                   | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Monetary Allocations                                  | 753            | -              | -                | 1 494          | 698            | 698            | 26               | 1 395          | 1 479          | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Operational</b>                              | <b>753</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>1 494</b>   | <b>698</b>     | <b>698</b>     | <b>26</b>        | <b>1 395</b>   | <b>1 479</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Total Transfers and Subsidies</b>                  | <b>753</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>1 494</b>   | <b>698</b>     | <b>698</b>     | <b>26</b>        | <b>1 395</b>   | <b>1 479</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Irrecoverable Debts Written Off</b>                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |          |          |
| <b>Bad debt written off</b>                           |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |          |          |
| Exchange  | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Electricity   | -              | -              | 181 262          | 16 604         | 16 604         | 16 604         | (25 130)         | 19 522         | 55 031         | -        | -        |
| Non Specific Accounts                                 | -              | -              | 37 807           | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Waste Management                                      | -              | -              | 168 509          | 2 698          | 2 698          | 2 698          | (22 044)         | 16 081         | -              | -        | -        |
| Waste Water Management                                | -              | -              | 265 180          | 3 777          | 3 777          | 3 777          | (30 236)         | 53 238         | 56 433         | -        | -        |
| Water   | -              | -              | 700 092          | 76 920         | 76 920         | 76 920         | (102 933)        | 184 367        | 629 817        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Exchange</b>                                 | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>1 352 850</b> | <b>100 000</b> | <b>100 000</b> | <b>100 000</b> | <b>(180 344)</b> | <b>273 209</b> | <b>741 281</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| Non-exchange  | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Non Specific Accounts                                 | -              | -              | 215 252          | -              | -              | -              | (14 169)         | -              | 20 693         | -        | -        |
| Property Rates  | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Service Charges                                       | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Non-exchange</b>                             | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>215 252</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>(14 169)</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>20 693</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Total Irrecoverable Debts Written Off</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>1 568 102</b> | <b>100 000</b> | <b>100 000</b> | <b>100 000</b> | <b>(194 512)</b> | <b>273 209</b> | <b>761 974</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Operational Cost and Other Cost</b>                |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |          |          |
| <b>Operational Cost</b>                               |                |                |                  |                |                |                |                  |                |                |          |          |
| Achievements and Awards                               | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Advertising, Publicity and Marketing                  | 2 660          | 2 947          | 3 762            | 8 427          | 6 737          | 6 737          | 5 030            | 8 340          | 8 840          | -        | -        |
| Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold         | 5 347          | 338            | 838              | 5 073          | 4 866          | 4 866          | 64               | 5 021          | 5 322          | -        | -        |
| Atmospheric Emission Licence                          | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees                  | 5 476          | 5 751          | 5 442            | 3 933          | 3 933          | 3 933          | 2 453            | 4 125          | 4 125          | -        | -        |
| Bargaining Council                                    | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Bond Issue Amortisation Costs                         | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Brokers Fees  | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Bursaries (Employees)                                 | (11)           | 560            | -                | 562            | 562            | 562            | 562              | 556            | 589            | -        | -        |
| Cash Discount   | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Cleaning Services                                     | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Commission  | 4 497          | 6 187          | 11 666           | 1 218          | 1 218          | 1 218          | -                | 1 206          | 1 278          | -        | -        |
| Communication   | 10 236         | 12 358         | 10 945           | 13 128         | 10 295         | 10 295         | 4 063            | 12 992         | 13 771         | -        | -        |
| Contribution to Provisions                            | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Copy Right Fees                                       | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Cost relating to the Sale of Houses                   | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Courier and Delivery Services                         | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Deeds   | 240            | -              | 100              | 5 977          | 5 977          | 5 977          | 70               | 439            | 465            | -        | -        |
| Drivers Licences and Permits                          | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Dumping Fees (District Council)                       | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Electricity Compliance Certificate                    | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Entertainment   | 168            | 364            | 432              | 376            | 506            | 506            | 137              | 372            | 395            | -        | -        |
| Entrance Fees   | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Environmental Levy                                    | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Eskom Connection Fees                                 | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| External Audit Fees                                   | 14 552         | 13 546         | 8 603            | 11 845         | 11 845         | 11 845         | 6 118            | 11 722         | 12 425         | -        | -        |
| External Computer Service                             | 27 078         | 21 963         | 24 564           | 15 733         | 23 238         | 23 238         | -                | 15 570         | 16 604         | -        | -        |
| Fines and Penalties                                   | -              | 1 296          | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Firearm Handling Fees                                 | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Freight Services                                      | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Full Time Union Representative                        | 25             | 65             | 176              | 56             | 56             | 56             | 50               | 56             | 59             | -        | -        |
| Hire Charges  | 18 034         | 3 226          | 10 057           | 67 104         | 45 179         | 45 179         | 9 268            | 16 105         | 70 392         | -        | -        |
| Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)                       | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Indigent Relief                                       | -              | -              | -                | 11 910         | 9 591          | 9 591          | -                | 11 787         | 12 464         | -        | -        |
| Insurance Underwriting                                | 37 779         | 6 646          | 284              | 51 624         | 1 309          | 1 309          | 471              | 51 089         | 54 154         | -        | -        |
| Capitalisation of Wet Fuel Costs (Credit Account)     | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Land Alienation Costs                                 | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Learnerships and Internships                          | -              | 185            | -                | 562            | 176            | 176            | -                | 556            | 589            | -        | -        |
| Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges       | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Licences  | 1 974          | 2 820          | 3 618            | 1 692          | 3 318          | 3 318          | 3 311            | 1 674          | 1 775          | -        | -        |
| Management Fee  | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Municipal Services                                    | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Office Decorations                                    | 96             | -              | -                | -              | 773            | 773            | 735              | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Permits   | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Personnel Agency Fees (Personnel Recruitment Costs)   | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Printing, Publications and Books                      | -              | -              | -                | -              | 71             | 71             | 71               | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription      | 11 979         | 10 677         | 9 943            | 7 312          | 7 301          | 7 301          | 5 114            | 7 249          | 7 684          | -        | -        |
| Registration Fees                                     | 1 721          | 1 711          | 3 118            | 1 558          | 2 763          | 2 763          | 2 351            | 1 542          | 1 634          | -        | -        |
| Remuneration to Section 79 Committee Members          | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Repayment of Forfeited Deposits                       | 35             | 13             | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Resettlement Cost                                     | 12             | 22             | 43               | -              | 68             | 68             | 59               | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Rewards Incentives                                    | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Road Worthy Test                                      | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Samples and Specimens                                 | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Search Fees   | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Seating Allowance for Traditional Leaders             | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Servitudes and Land Surveys                           | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Signage   | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Skills Development Fund Levy                          | 7 773          | 8 037          | 8 866            | 8 752          | 8 752          | 8 752          | 5 908            | 8 661          | 9 181          | -        | -        |
| Small Differences Tolerances                          | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Storage of Assets and Goods                           | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Storage of Files (Archiving)                          | 911            | 572            | 572              | -              | -              | -              | 381              | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Supplier Development Programme                        | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| System Access and Information Fees                    | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Taking over Contractual Obligations                   | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Toll Gate Fees  | 6              | 5              | 0                | 67             | 56             | 56             | 1                | 67             | 71             | -        | -        |
| Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities | 206            | 356            | 130              | 592            | 1 452          | 1 452          | 859              | 556            | 589            | -        | -        |
| Travel Agency and Visas                               | 10 040         | 2 661          | 2 976            | 2 247          | 2 247          | 2 247          | 1 128            | 2 224          | 2 357          | -        | -        |
| Travel and Subsistence                                | 237            | -              | 131              | 1 629          | 1 585          | 1 585          | 18               | 1 612          | 1 709          | -        | -        |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing                       | 27 197         | 19 257         | 21 498           | 29 415         | 28 969         | 28 969         | 10 842           | 29 110         | 30 856         | -        | -        |
| Vehicle Tracking                                      | 242            | 228            | 1 798            | 1 798          | 1 611          | 1 611          | 2 762            | 1 779          | 1 886          | -        | -        |
| Ward Committees                                       | 4 264          | 4 131          | 4 093            | 5 681          | 5 681          | 5 681          | 5 622            | 5 681          | 5 960          | -        | -        |
| Warrantees and Guarantees                             | 4 661          | 174            | -                | 1 772          | 1 772          | 1 772          | 1 567            | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Wet Fuel  | 38 318         | 30 517         | 29 417           | 18 656         | 27 865         | 27 865         | 27 860           | 18 463         | 19 570         | -        | -        |
| Witness Fees  | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| Workmens Compensation Fund                            | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Operational Cost</b>                         | <b>235 749</b> | <b>156 603</b> | <b>161 265</b>   | <b>276 907</b> | <b>219 776</b> | <b>219 776</b> | <b>100 401</b>   | <b>216 266</b> | <b>284 683</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

|  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
|--|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|
| Operating Leases   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Biological Assets  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Community Assets   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Computer Equipment   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Furniture and Office Equipment   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Heritage Assets  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Infrastructure   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Intangible Assets  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Investment Properties  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Land   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Libraries  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Machinery and Equipment  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Other Assets   | 599              | 468              | 981                | -                | 749              | 749              | 651              | -                | -                | -        |
| Transport Assets   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Total Operational Leases</b>  | <b>599</b>       | <b>468</b>       | <b>981</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>749</b>       | <b>749</b>       | <b>651</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Discontinued Operations</b>   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Total Operational Cost and Other Cost</b>   | <b>236 347</b>   | <b>157 071</b>   | <b>162 246</b>     | <b>276 907</b>   | <b>220 525</b>   | <b>220 525</b>   | <b>101 052</b>   | <b>218 266</b>   | <b>284 683</b>   | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets</b>   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Biological Assets  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Heritage Assets  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Intangible Assets  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Investment Property  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Living resources   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Property, Plant and Equipment  |                  | 2 070            |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>2 070</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Other Losses</b>  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Inventory</b>   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Decrease in net-realizable Value   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Total Inventory</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Water Losses</b>  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Apparent Losses</b>   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Unauthorized Consumption   |                  | 417 742          |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Total Apparent Losses</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>417 742</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Data Transfer and Management Errors</b>   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Real Losses</b>   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter                               |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Total Real Losses</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b> |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses   | (99 108)         | (22 382)         | (65 627)           | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -        |
| <b>Total Water Losses</b>  | <b>(99 108)</b>  | <b>395 360</b>   | <b>(65 627)</b>    | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Fair Value Adjustment</b>   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Actuarial Assessments</b>   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Leave Gratuity   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Long Service Awards  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Medical  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Pension Funds  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Total Actuarial Assessments</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Biological Assets</b>   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Heritage Assets  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Interest rate Swaps  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Investment Property  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Investments  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Living resources   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Total Fair Value Adjustment</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Foreign Exchange</b>  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets</b>                             |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Total Other Losses</b>  | <b>(99 108)</b>  | <b>395 360</b>   | <b>(65 627)</b>    | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>3 167 529</b> | <b>3 123 154</b> | <b>5 073 858</b>   | <b>4 514 614</b> | <b>4 394 541</b> | <b>4 394 541</b> | <b>1 283 619</b> | <b>4 780 937</b> | <b>4 398 343</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(249 233)</b> | <b>621 155</b>   | <b>(1 437 085)</b> | <b>21 977</b>    | <b>26 308</b>    | <b>26 308</b>    | <b>1 511 297</b> | <b>26 419</b>    | <b>469 955</b>   | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)</b>                                |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| District Municipalities  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Higher Educational Institutions  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Households   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| National Government  | 126 604          | 191 831          | 196 888            | 148 301          | 148 301          | 148 301          | 80 554           | 115 155          | 204 123          | -        |
| Non-Profit Institutions  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Parent Municipality  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Private Enterprises  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Provincial Governments   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Public Corporations  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)</b>                          | <b>126 604</b>   | <b>191 831</b>   | <b>196 888</b>     | <b>148 301</b>   | <b>148 301</b>   | <b>148 301</b>   | <b>80 554</b>    | <b>115 155</b>   | <b>204 123</b>   | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)</b>   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| District Municipalities  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Higher Educational Institutions  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Households   | 4 217            | -                | 32 000             | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -        |
| Local Municipalities   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| National Government  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Non-Profit Institutions  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Parent Municipality  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Private Enterprises  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Provincial Governments   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Public Corporations  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)</b>                                       | <b>4 217</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>32 000</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>                             | <b>(118 412)</b> | <b>812 986</b>   | <b>(1 208 196)</b> | <b>170 278</b>   | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>1 591 851</b> | <b>141 574</b>   | <b>674 078</b>   | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Income Tax</b>  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Continuing Operations  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Discontinued Operations  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Total Income Tax</b>  | <b>(118 412)</b> | <b>812 986</b>   | <b>(1 208 196)</b> | <b>170 278</b>   | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>1 591 851</b> | <b>141 574</b>   | <b>674 078</b>   | <b>-</b> |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities  |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality   | (118 412)        | 812 986          | (1 208 196)        | 170 278          | 174 609          | 174 609          | 1 591 851        | 141 574          | 674 078          | -        |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>  | <b>(118 412)</b> | <b>812 986</b>   | <b>(1 208 196)</b> | <b>170 278</b>   | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>174 609</b>   | <b>1 591 851</b> | <b>141 574</b>   | <b>674 078</b>   | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Employee related costs   |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)   | 23 133           | 30 253           | 62 813             | 331 366          | 303 134          | 303 134          | 43 759           | 248 862          | 219 894          | -        |
| Contracted Services  | 15 879           | 18 630           | 25 300             | 65 423           | 61 871           | 61 871           | 14 080           | 68 578           | 47 648           | -        |
| Operational Costs  | 1 228            | 79               | 818                | 5 073            | 4 866            | 4 866            | 64               | 5 021            | 5 322            | -        |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>   | <b>40 240</b>    | <b>48 961</b>    | <b>88 931</b>      | <b>401 862</b>   | <b>369 871</b>   | <b>369 871</b>   | <b>57 903</b>    | <b>322 455</b>   | <b>272 864</b>   | <b>-</b> |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description  | Ref | Vote 01 - Council General | Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker | Vote 04 - Council Whip | Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Vote 06 - Corporate Services | Vote 07 - Finance | Vote 08 - Human Resources | Vote 09 - Community Services | Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport | Vote 11 - Economic Development | Vote 12 - Engineering Services | Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage | Vote 14 - Electricity | Vote 15 - Other | Total            |
|--|-----|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1   |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Service charges - Electricity  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           | 1 020 864             |                 | 1 020 864        |
| Service charges - Water  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                | 627 187                   |                       |                 | 627 187          |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                             |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                | 267 917                   |                       |                 | 267 917          |
| Service charges - Waste Management                                   |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           | 173 783                      |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 | 173 783          |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                              |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              | 4 896             |                           | 9 456                        | 7 456                                 | 174                            | 4 299                          |                           |                       | 188             | 26 469           |
| Agency services  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Interest   |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                     |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              | 31 583            |                           | 34 330                       |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 | 577 558          |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets                  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              | 6 101             |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           | 16 935                |                 | 6 101            |
| Dividends  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              | 62                |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 | 62               |
| Rent on Land   |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Rental from Fixed Assets   |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       | 26 469          | 26 469           |
| Licence and permits  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       | 1 106                          |                                |                           |                       |                 | 1 106            |
| Special rating levies  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Construction Contract Revenue  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Development Charges  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Operational Revenue  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              | 440 359           |                           | 1 404                        | 2 106                                 |                                |                                |                           |                       | 140             | 444 009          |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Property rates   |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              | 695 966           |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 | 695 966          |
| Surcharges and Taxes   |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                | 47 000                    |                       |                 | 47 000           |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              | 6 285                                 |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 | 6 285            |
| Licences or permits  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                                 |     | 63 270                    | 19 181                                  | 7 633                           | 59 719                 | 110 204                                   | 101 890                      | 3 000             | 27 763                    | 191 795                      | 199 779                               | 28 049                         |                                |                           |                       | 6 921           | 819 204          |
| Interest   |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              | 10 661            |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 | 10 661           |
| Fuel Levy  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Operational Revenue  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                     |     | 66 716                    |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 | 66 716           |
| Other Gains  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Discontinued Operations  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>  |     | <b>129 986</b>            | <b>19 181</b>                           | <b>7 633</b>                    | <b>59 719</b>          | <b>110 204</b>                            | <b>101 890</b>               | <b>1 192 627</b>  | <b>27 763</b>             | <b>410 768</b>               | <b>215 625</b>                        | <b>29 329</b>                  | <b>4 299</b>                   | <b>1 436 816</b>          | <b>1 037 798</b>      | <b>33 718</b>   | <b>4 817 356</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Employee related costs   |     | 16 344                    | 2 055                                   | 255                             | 59 306                 | 71 151                                    | 64 377                       | 114 996           | 25 378                    | 282 922                      | 186 603                               | 25 596                         | 88 877                         | 122 239                   | 65 850                | 27 039          | 1 152 988        |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | 26 920                    | 14 466                                  | 887                             |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 | 42 272           |
| Bulk purchases - electricity   |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 | 907 992          |
| Inventory consumed   |     | 293                       | 167                                     | 56                              |                        | 11 345                                    | 4 679                        | 5 779             |                           | 31 134                       | 8 896                                 | 556                            | 38 303                         | 799 368                   | 33 469                | 3 280           | 937 325          |
| Debt impairment  |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           | 53 238                       |                                       |                                |                                | 613 689                   | 51 916                |                 | 718 844          |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                            |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           | 34 710                       | 2 123                                 |                                |                                | 104 083                   | 114 793               | 3 720           | 259 430          |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land                                 |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              | 147 453           |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 | 147 453          |
| Contracted services  |     | 4 200                     | 558                                     | 56                              |                        | 15 689                                    | 26 957                       | 13 849            | 222                       | 1 237                        | 16 679                                | 3 058                          | 5 560                          | 23 629                    | 17 791                | 2 279           | 131 764          |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     |                           | 1 395                                   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 | 1 395            |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                                      |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           | 16 081                       |                                       |                                |                                | 237 605                   | 19 522                |                 | 273 209          |
| Operational costs  |     | 87 023                    | 707                                     | 6 436                           | 413                    | 23 364                                    | 10 555                       | 17 892            | 2 162                     | 22 579                       | 10 219                                | 675                            | 4 810                          | 12 029                    | 18 720                | 680             | 218 266          |
| Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                              |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| Other Losses   |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |     | <b>134 779</b>            | <b>19 348</b>                           | <b>7 689</b>                    | <b>59 719</b>          | <b>121 550</b>                            | <b>106 569</b>               | <b>299 969</b>    | <b>27 763</b>             | <b>441 902</b>               | <b>224 520</b>                        | <b>29 885</b>                  | <b>137 550</b>                 | <b>1 912 643</b>          | <b>1 230 054</b>      | <b>36 999</b>   | <b>4 790 937</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |     | <b>(4 793)</b>            | <b>(167)</b>                            | <b>(56)</b>                     | <b>-</b>               | <b>(11 345)</b>                           | <b>(4 679)</b>               | <b>892 658</b>    | <b>-</b>                  | <b>(31 134)</b>              | <b>(8 896)</b>                        | <b>(556)</b>                   | <b>(133 251)</b>               | <b>(475 827)</b>          | <b>(192 256)</b>      | <b>(3 280)</b>  | <b>26 419</b>    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             |     | 79 743                    |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                | 23 000                    | 12 412                |                 | 115 155          |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                          |     |                           |   |                                 |                        |   |                              |                   |                           |                              |                                       |                                |                                |                           |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |     | <b>74 950</b>             | <b>(167)</b>                            | <b>(56)</b>                     | <b>-</b>               | <b>(11 345)</b>                           | <b>(4 679)</b>               | <b>892 658</b>    | <b>-</b>                  | <b>(31 134)</b>              | <b>(8 896)</b>                        | <b>(556)</b>                   | <b>(133 251)</b>               | <b>(452 827)</b>          | <b>(179 844)</b>      | <b>(3 280)</b>  | <b>141 574</b>   |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| R thousand  | Description   | Ref | 2022/23            | 2023/24            | 2024/25            | Current Year 2025/26 |                  |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|---|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |   |     | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome                                   | Budget Year 2026/27 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Current Assets</b>   |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                              |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Call Deposits and Investments   |     | 114 911            | 30 264             | (102 812)          | 5 514                | 5 514            | 5 514              | 93 702  | 4 253               | 4 508                  | -                      |
|   | Cash at Bank  |     | 16 458             | 14 467             | (4 988)            | 4 104 094            | 4 138 360        | 4 138 360          | 268 885   | 4 186 394           | 433 762                | -                      |
|   | Cash on Hand  |     | 9                  | 9                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | <b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                  |     | <b>131 378</b>     | <b>44 741</b>      | <b>(107 800)</b>   | <b>4 109 608</b>     | <b>4 143 875</b> | <b>4 143 875</b>   | <b>362 587</b>                                      | <b>4 190 648</b>    | <b>438 271</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Short term Investments</b>                                 |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Deposit Taking Institutions   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b> |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Electricity   |     | 608 500            | 774 291            | 263 858            | 35 531               | 35 531           | 35 531             | 182 189   | 111 226             | 5 637 863              | -                      |
|   | Waste Management  |     | 727 465            | 874 269            | 224 036            | 168 165              | 168 165          | 168 165            | 162 929   | 138 804             | 206 762                | -                      |
|   | Waste Water Management  |     | 1 156 232          | 1 397 107          | 386 696            | 141 176              | 141 176          | 141 176            | 245 403   | 566 502             | 600 492                | -                      |
|   | Water   |     | 2 794 103          | 3 371 255          | 772 712            | 683 950              | 683 950          | 683 950            | 623 300   | 3 143 298           | 6 640 741              | -                      |
|   | Other trade receivables from exchange transactions                      |     | 326 895            | 382 907            | 110 010            | 31 666               | 31 666           | 31 666             | (10 715)  | 31 338              | 33 218                 | -                      |
|   | VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrual  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | <b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>    |     | <b>5 613 195</b>   | <b>6 799 828</b>   | <b>1 757 312</b>   | <b>1 060 489</b>     | <b>1 060 489</b> | <b>1 060 489</b>   | <b>1 203 106</b>                                    | <b>3 991 167</b>    | <b>13 119 076</b>      | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>                              |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Impairment for Electricity  |     | (421 543)          | (499 346)          | (191 581)          | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Impairment for Waste Management   |     | (592 504)          | (688 724)          | (180 617)          | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Impairment for Waste Water Management                                   |     | (909 479)          | (1 071 658)        | (307 829)          | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Impairment for Water  |     | (2 411 536)        | (2 652 304)        | (520 772)          | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions       |     | (280 911)          | (317 813)          | (76 670)           | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | <b>Total Less: Impairment for debt</b>                                  |     | <b>(4 615 973)</b> | <b>(5 229 845)</b> | <b>(1 277 469)</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
|   | <b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b> |     | <b>997 221</b>     | <b>1 569 984</b>   | <b>479 842</b>     | <b>1 060 489</b>     | <b>1 060 489</b> | <b>1 060 489</b>   | <b>1 203 106</b>                                    | <b>3 991 167</b>    | <b>13 119 076</b>      | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>             |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Property rates</b>   |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Agricultural Properties   |     | 104 263            | 132 915            | 42 089             | -                    | -                | -                  | 14 418  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Business and Commercial Properties                                      |     | 313 025            | 360 522            | 85 434             | 73 301               | 73 301           | 73 301             | 27 781  | 471 880             | (26 562)               | -                      |
|   | Industrial Properties   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Mining Properties   |     | 14 855             | 16 308             | 13 943             | -                    | -                | -                  | (10 706)  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Public Benefit Organisations  |     | 507                | 530                | 39                 | -                    | -                | -                  | 12  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Public Service Infrastructure Properties                                |     | 131                | 142                | 20                 | -                    | -                | -                  | 6   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Public Service Purposes Properties                                      |     | 132 605            | 179 702            | 119 128            | -                    | -                | -                  | 34 425  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Residential Properties  |     | 288 859            | 384 596            | 129 055            | -                    | -                | -                  | 114 099   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Residential Sectional Title Garages                                     |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Sports Clubs and Fields   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Vacant Land   |     | 3 954              | 5 955              | 4 074              | -                    | -                | -                  | 1 524   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Property Rates General  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | <b>Gross: Property rates</b>  |     | <b>858 200</b>     | <b>1 080 670</b>   | <b>393 782</b>     | <b>73 301</b>        | <b>73 301</b>    | <b>73 301</b>      | <b>181 559</b>                                      | <b>471 880</b>      | <b>(26 562)</b>        | <b>-</b>               |
|   | Less: Impairment of Property rates                                      |     | (601 448)          | (711 861)          | (273 219)          | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | <b>Net Property rates</b>   |     | <b>256 752</b>     | <b>368 809</b>     | <b>120 563</b>     | <b>73 301</b>        | <b>73 301</b>    | <b>73 301</b>      | <b>181 559</b>                                      | <b>471 880</b>      | <b>(26 562)</b>        | <b>-</b>               |
|   | Other receivables from non-exchange transactions                        |     | 4 704              | 4 332              | 1 287              | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Less: Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | <b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>             |     | <b>4 704</b>       | <b>4 332</b>       | <b>1 287</b>       | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
|   | <b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>             |     | <b>261 456</b>     | <b>373 141</b>     | <b>121 850</b>     | <b>73 301</b>        | <b>73 301</b>    | <b>73 301</b>      | <b>181 559</b>                                      | <b>471 880</b>      | <b>(26 562)</b>        | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Current Portion of Non-current Receivables</b>             |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Associates  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Bursary Obligations   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Car   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Computer and Electronic Equipment                                       |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Employee Benefits   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Finance Lease Receivable  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Housing   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Housing Land Sales  |     | 1 079              | 1 079              | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Housing Selling Schemes   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions                             |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Joint Ventures  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Operating Lease   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Public Organisation   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Sporting and Other Bodies   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Staff Loans/Recoveries  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Subsidiaries  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | <b>Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables</b>                 |     | <b>1 079</b>       | <b>1 079</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| R thousand  | Description   | Ref | 2022/23            | 2023/24            | 2024/25            | Current Year 2025/26 |                  |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|---|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |   |     | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome                                   | Budget Year 2026/27 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Current Assets</b>   |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                              |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Call Deposits and Investments   |     | 114 911            | 30 264             | (102 812)          | 5 514                | 5 514            | 5 514              | 93 702  | 4 253               | 4 508                  | -                      |
|   | Cash at Bank  |     | 16 458             | 14 467             | (4 988)            | 4 104 094            | 4 138 360        | 4 138 360          | 268 885   | 4 186 394           | 433 762                | -                      |
|   | Cash on Hand  |     | 9                  | 9                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | <b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                  |     | <b>131 378</b>     | <b>44 741</b>      | <b>(107 800)</b>   | <b>4 109 608</b>     | <b>4 143 875</b> | <b>4 143 875</b>   | <b>362 587</b>                                      | <b>4 190 648</b>    | <b>438 271</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Short term Investments</b>                                 |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Deposit Taking Institutions   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b> |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Electricity   |     | 608 500            | 774 291            | 263 858            | 35 531               | 35 531           | 35 531             | 182 189   | 111 226             | 5 637 863              | -                      |
|   | Waste Management  |     | 727 465            | 874 269            | 224 036            | 168 165              | 168 165          | 168 165            | 162 929   | 138 804             | 206 762                | -                      |
|   | Waste Water Management  |     | 1 156 232          | 1 397 107          | 386 696            | 141 176              | 141 176          | 141 176            | 245 403   | 566 502             | 600 492                | -                      |
|   | Water   |     | 2 794 103          | 3 371 255          | 772 712            | 683 950              | 683 950          | 683 950            | 623 300   | 3 143 298           | 6 640 741              | -                      |
|   | Other trade receivables from exchange transactions                      |     | 326 895            | 382 907            | 110 010            | 31 666               | 31 666           | 31 666             | (10 715)  | 31 338              | 33 218                 | -                      |
|   | VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrual  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | <b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>    |     | <b>5 613 195</b>   | <b>6 799 828</b>   | <b>1 757 312</b>   | <b>1 060 489</b>     | <b>1 060 489</b> | <b>1 060 489</b>   | <b>1 203 106</b>                                    | <b>3 991 167</b>    | <b>13 119 076</b>      | <b>-</b>               |
|   | <b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Impairment for Electricity  |     | (421 543)          | (499 346)          | (191 581)          | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Impairment for Waste Management   |     | (592 504)          | (688 724)          | (180 617)          | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Impairment for Waste Water Management                                   |     | (909 479)          | (1 071 658)        | (307 829)          | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Impairment for Water  |     | (2 411 536)        | (2 652 304)        | (520 772)          | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions       |     | (280 911)          | (317 813)          | (76 670)           | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | <b>Total Less: Impairment for debt</b>                                  |     | <b>(4 615 973)</b> | <b>(5 229 845)</b> | <b>(1 277 469)</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
|   | <b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b> |     | <b>997 221</b>     | <b>1 569 984</b>   | <b>479 842</b>     | <b>1 060 489</b>     | <b>1 060 489</b> | <b>1 060 489</b>   | <b>1 203 106</b>                                    | <b>3 991 167</b>    | <b>13 119 076</b>      | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>             |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Property rates</b>   |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Agricultural Properties   |     | 104 263            | 132 915            | 42 089             | -                    | -                | -                  | 14 418  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Business and Commercial Properties                                      |     | 313 025            | 360 522            | 85 434             | 73 301               | 73 301           | 73 301             | 27 781  | 471 880             | (26 562)               | -                      |
|   | Industrial Properties   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Mining Properties   |     | 14 855             | 16 308             | 13 943             | -                    | -                | -                  | (10 706)  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Public Benefit Organisations  |     | 507                | 530                | 39                 | -                    | -                | -                  | 12  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Public Service Infrastructure Properties                                |     | 131                | 142                | 20                 | -                    | -                | -                  | 6   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Public Service Purposes Properties                                      |     | 132 605            | 179 702            | 119 128            | -                    | -                | -                  | 34 425  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Residential Properties  |     | 288 859            | 384 596            | 129 055            | -                    | -                | -                  | 114 099   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Residential Sectional Title Garages                                     |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Sports Clubs and Fields   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Vacant Land   |     | 3 954              | 5 955              | 4 074              | -                    | -                | -                  | 1 524   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Property Rates General  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | <b>Gross: Property rates</b>  |     | <b>858 200</b>     | <b>1 080 670</b>   | <b>393 782</b>     | <b>73 301</b>        | <b>73 301</b>    | <b>73 301</b>      | <b>181 559</b>                                      | <b>471 880</b>      | <b>(26 562)</b>        | <b>-</b>               |
|   | Less: Impairment of Property rates                                      |     | (601 448)          | (711 861)          | (273 219)          | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | <b>Net Property rates</b>   |     | <b>256 752</b>     | <b>368 809</b>     | <b>120 563</b>     | <b>73 301</b>        | <b>73 301</b>    | <b>73 301</b>      | <b>181 559</b>                                      | <b>471 880</b>      | <b>(26 562)</b>        | <b>-</b>               |
|   | Other receivables from non-exchange transactions                        |     | 4 704              | 4 332              | 1 287              | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Less: Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | <b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>             |     | <b>4 704</b>       | <b>4 332</b>       | <b>1 287</b>       | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
|   | <b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>             |     | <b>261 456</b>     | <b>373 141</b>     | <b>121 850</b>     | <b>73 301</b>        | <b>73 301</b>    | <b>73 301</b>      | <b>181 559</b>                                      | <b>471 880</b>      | <b>(26 562)</b>        | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Current Portion of Non-current Receivables</b>             |   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Associates  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Bursary Obligations   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Car   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Computer and Electronic Equipment                                       |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Employee Benefits   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Finance Lease Receivable  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Housing   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Housing Land Sales  |     | 1 079              | 1 079              | -                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Housing Selling Schemes   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions                             |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Joint Ventures  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Operating Lease   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Public Organisation   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Sporting and Other Bodies   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Staff Loans/Recoveries  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Subsidiaries  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | <b>Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables</b>                 |     | <b>1 079</b>       | <b>1 079</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |

**Matjhabeng Local Municipality**

**2026/27 Annual Budget and MTREF**

|   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------|
| <b>Inventory</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Agricultural Consumables                    | 4 841            | 4 752            | (731)            | -                | -                | -                | -                | 5 554            | -                 | -        |
| Finished Goods                              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Housing Stock                               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Land  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Materials and Supplies                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Water                                       | -                | 198              | (1 520)          | -                | -                | -                | (168 696)        | -                | -                 | -        |
| Work-in-progress                            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| <b>Total Inventory</b>                      | <b>4 841</b>     | <b>4 950</b>     | <b>(2 251)</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>(168 696)</b> | <b>5 554</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b> |
| <b>VAT Receivable</b>                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Input Tax Capital                           | 205 595          | 206 030          | (98)             | -                | -                | -                | 12 959           | -                | -                 | -        |
| Input Tax General                           | 2 550 552        | 2 718 524        | 231 462          | 1 097 178        | 1 097 178        | 1 097 178        | 87 755           | 1 203 760        | -                 | -        |
| VAT Control (Receivable)                    | (167 613)        | (134 923)        | 83 684           | -                | -                | -                | 14 375           | -                | -                 | -        |
| <b>Total VAT Receivable</b>                 | <b>2 588 534</b> | <b>2 789 631</b> | <b>315 049</b>   | <b>1 097 178</b> | <b>1 097 178</b> | <b>1 097 178</b> | <b>115 089</b>   | <b>1 203 760</b> | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Other current assets</b>                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Construction Contracts and Receivables      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts    | 156 194          | 179 105          | 1 580            | -                | -                | -                | (1 003)          | -                | -                 | -        |
| Deposits                                    | 226              | 226              | (226)            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -        |
| Fair Value Adjustments                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Income Tax Receivable                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Operating Lease - Straight Lining           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| <b>Total Other current assets</b>           | <b>156 420</b>   | <b>179 330</b>   | <b>1 354</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>(1 003)</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                 | <b>4 140 930</b> | <b>4 962 855</b> | <b>808 044</b>   | <b>6 340 576</b> | <b>6 374 843</b> | <b>6 374 843</b> | <b>1 692 642</b> | <b>9 863 009</b> | <b>13 530 785</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Non-current Assets</b>                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| <b>Investments</b>                          |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Bank Repurchase Agreements                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificate              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Deposit Taking Institutions                 | -                | -                | -                | 495              | 495              | 495              | -                | -                | 559               | -        |
| Derivative Financial Assets                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Interest Rate Swaps                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Municipal Bonds                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| National Government Securities              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Negotiable Certificate of Deposits          |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Unamortised Debt Expense                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Unamortised Preference Share Expense        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| <b>Total Investments</b>                    | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>495</b>       | <b>495</b>       | <b>495</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>559</b>        | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Investment Property</b>                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                   |          |
| Investment Property at Cost / Fair Value    | 1 664 200        | 1 515 613        | (134 737)        | 396 408          | 396 408          | 396 408          | -                | 545 476          | 2 733 924         | -        |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -        |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -        |
| <b>Total Investment Property</b>            | <b>1 664 200</b> | <b>1 515 613</b> | <b>(134 737)</b> | <b>396 408</b>   | <b>396 408</b>   | <b>396 408</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>545 476</b>   | <b>2 733 924</b>  | <b>-</b> |

|   |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
|---|------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Property, Plant and Equipment                                       |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| Property, Plant and Equipment at Cost / Revaluation                 | 9 036 411        | 8 988 511         | 109 406        | 7 813 163         | 7 836 091         | 7 836 091         | 129 910          | 2 414 647         | (6 315 409)        | -        | -        |
| Less: recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment                   |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation                                      | (5 270 864)      | (4 972 694)       | 61 101         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | 4 805             | -                  | -        | -        |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment  | (504 704)        | (493 900)         | (2 467)        | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Property, Plant and Equipment</b>                          | <b>3 260 844</b> | <b>3 521 917</b>  | <b>168 040</b> | <b>7 813 163</b>  | <b>7 836 091</b>  | <b>7 836 091</b>  | <b>129 910</b>   | <b>2 419 452</b>  | <b>(6 315 409)</b> | -        | -        |
| <b>Construction Work-in-progress</b>                                |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| Acquisitions  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Opening Balance   | 353 370          | 344 935           | (8 435)        | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Prior period corrections  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Transfer to Heritage asset  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Transfer to Intangible Assets                                       | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Transfer to Investment property                                     | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Transfer to PPE   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Construction Work-in-progress</b>                          | <b>353 370</b>   | <b>344 935</b>    | <b>(8 435)</b> | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Biological Assets</b>  |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| Biological Assets at Cost / Fair Value                              | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation                                      | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Biological Assets</b>                                      | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Living resources</b>   |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| Living resources at Cost / Revaluation                              | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation                                      | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Living resources</b>                                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>  |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation                               | 7 104            | 7 104             | -              | 7 078             | 7 078             | 7 078             | -                | 7 078             | 9 409              | -        | -        |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment  | (27)             | (27)              | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Heritage Assets</b>  | <b>7 078</b>     | <b>7 078</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>7 078</b>      | <b>7 078</b>      | <b>7 078</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>7 078</b>      | <b>9 409</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>  |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| Intangible Assets at Cost / Revaluation                             | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Less: Accumulated Amortisation                                      | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Less: Accumulated Impairment  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Intangible Assets</b>                                      | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>       |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| Electricity   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Property Rental Debtors   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Service Charges   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Waste Management  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Water   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions</b> | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions</b>       |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| Associates  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Bursary Obligations   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Car   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Computer and Electronic Equipment                                   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Employee Benefits   | -                | -                 | -              | 291 299           | 291 299           | 291 299           | -                | -                 | 305 573            | -        | -        |
| Finance Lease Receivable  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Housing Land Sales  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Housing Loans   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Housing Selling Schemes   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions                         | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Joint Ventures  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Operating Lease   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Property Rates  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Public Organisation   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Sporting and Other Bodies   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Staff Loans/Recoveries  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Subsidiaries  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions</b> | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>291 299</b>    | <b>291 299</b>    | <b>291 299</b>    | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>305 573</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Other non-current assets</b>                                     |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| Deferred Tax Assets   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Defined Benefit Asset   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions                         | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Investment in Associate   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Investment in Joint Venture   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Investment in Subsidiary  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Operating Lease Receivable  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Deposits  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Other non-current assets</b>                               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Total Non Current Assets</b>                                     | <b>5 285 491</b> | <b>5 389 543</b>  | <b>24 868</b>  | <b>8 508 443</b>  | <b>8 531 371</b>  | <b>8 531 371</b>  | <b>129 910</b>   | <b>2 972 005</b>  | <b>(3 265 944)</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>   | <b>9 426 421</b> | <b>10 352 398</b> | <b>832 912</b> | <b>14 849 019</b> | <b>14 906 213</b> | <b>14 906 213</b> | <b>1 822 552</b> | <b>12 835 015</b> | <b>10 264 841</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>  |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>  |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| <b>Bank Overdraft</b>   |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| ABSA  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| First National Bank   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Nedbank   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Rand Merchant Bank  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Standard Bank   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Unspecified   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Bank Overdraft</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>  |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| Concessionary Loan  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Short-term Borrowings   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Current portion of Finance Lease Liabilities                        | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Current portion of Non-current Borrowings                           | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Current portion of Operating Lease Liabilities                      | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Unamortised Premium on Long-term Debts                              | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>                                  | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Consumer Deposits</b>  |                  |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |          |          |
| Building Plans  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Buying Card   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Electricity   | (16 514)         | (16 514)          | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Hiring of Decorative Items  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Library Books   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Posters   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Refuse  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Rental Properties   | (7 709)          | (7 414)           | (2 321)        | -                 | -                 | -                 | 130              | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Sewer   | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Street Closure  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Valuation Appeal  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Water   | 42 224           | 44 796            | 6 814          | -                 | -                 | -                 | 4 216            | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| Wayleave  | -                | -                 | -              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                  | -        | -        |
| <b>Total Consumer Deposits</b>                                      | <b>18 002</b>    | <b>20 868</b>     | <b>4 494</b>   | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>4 346</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |



|  |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|----------|
| <b>Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions</b>           |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Accrued Interest   | -                 | -                 | -                | (206 612)        | (156 301)        | (156 301)        | -               | -                | (216 736)         | -        |
| Advance Payments   | 302 539           | 399 847           | 181 390          | -                | -                | -                | 95 485          | -                | -                 | -        |
| Affiliates, Related Parties and Associated Companies           |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Agency Fees Payable  |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Auditor-General of South Africa                                | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                | -               | -                | -                 | -        |
| Bonus  |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Compensation Commission (COID)                                 |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts                       | 24 414            | 63 693            | 41 165           | -                | 2 965            | 2 965            | (16 086)        | 104 866          | -                 | -        |
| Deferred Revenue   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Dividends Declared   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Electricity Bulk Purchase                                      | 5 630 951         | 6 098 943         | (4 044 457)      | -                | -                | -                | -               | -                | -                 | -        |
| Fair Value Adjustment  |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Leave Accrual  | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                | -               | -                | -                 | -        |
| Long Service Award   | 56 620            | 63 992            | 3 214            | -                | -                | -                | -               | -                | -                 | -        |
| Municipal Debt Relief  | -                 | -                 | 3 500 226        | -                | -                | -                | -               | -                | -                 | -        |
| Overtime   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Payables and Accruals  | 452 940           | 399 283           | (89 207)         | 3 517 901        | 3 517 901        | 3 517 901        | (135 965)       | 3 864 750        | 10 007 460        | -        |
| PAYE Deductions  |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Pension and Retirement Contributions                           |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Retentions   | 37 562            | 26 457            | (12 133)         | -                | -                | -                | (7 218)         | -                | -                 | -        |
| Standby  |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Tender documentation   | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                | -               | -                | -                 | -        |
| Unallocated Deposits   | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                | -               | -                | -                 | -        |
| Water Inventory Bulk Purchases                                 | 5 436 425         | 6 161 840         | 1 404 786        | -                | -                | -                | -               | -                | -                 | -        |
| VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual                                |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| <b>Total Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions</b>     | <b>11 941 449</b> | <b>13 214 055</b> | <b>984 985</b>   | <b>3 311 289</b> | <b>3 364 565</b> | <b>3 364 565</b> | <b>(63 784)</b> | <b>3 969 616</b> | <b>9 790 724</b>  | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions</b>       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| <b>Transfers and Subsidies Payable</b>                         |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Capital  |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Operational  | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                | -               | (1 395)          | -                 | -        |
| <b>Total Transfers and Subsidies Payable</b>                   | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>(1 395)</b>   | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Transfers and Subsidies Unspent</b>                         |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Capital  | 102 048           | 74 596            | (26 864)         | -                | -                | -                | 62 894          | 205 486          | 408 247           | -        |
| Operational  | 16 909            | 14 609            | (2 300)          | -                | -                | -                | 275             | 35 436           | 9 919             | -        |
| <b>Total Transfers and Subsidies Unspent</b>                   | <b>118 957</b>    | <b>89 205</b>     | <b>(29 164)</b>  | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>63 169</b>   | <b>240 922</b>   | <b>418 165</b>    | <b>-</b> |
| VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual                                |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| <b>Total Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions</b> | <b>118 957</b>    | <b>89 205</b>     | <b>(29 164)</b>  | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>63 169</b>   | <b>239 527</b>   | <b>418 165</b>    | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Provision</b>   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Alien Vegetation   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Bonus  | 21 148            | 22 399            | 1 781            | -                | -                | -                | -               | -                | -                 | -        |
| Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities           | 108 149           | 122 982           | (27 160)         | -                | -                | -                | -               | -                | -                 | -        |
| Ex-gratia Pension  |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Insurance Claims   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Leave  | 105 503           | 72 672            | 11 572           | 493 232          | 493 232          | 493 232          | -               | 504 355          | 542 053           | -        |
| Litigation   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall                       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Staff Parity   | 385 516           | 429 239           | 54 648           | -                | -                | -                | -               | -                | -                 | -        |
| Impairment   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| <b>Total Provision</b>   | <b>620 316</b>    | <b>647 292</b>    | <b>40 841</b>    | <b>493 232</b>   | <b>493 232</b>   | <b>493 232</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>504 355</b>   | <b>542 053</b>    | <b>-</b> |
| <b>VAT Payable</b>   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| VAT Payable: Output Tax  | 1 620 293         | 1 769 398         | 106 915          | -                | -                | -                | 233 559         | -                | -                 | -        |
| VAT Payable: VAT Control                                       | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                | -               | -                | -                 | -        |
| <b>Total VAT Payable</b>                                       | <b>1 620 293</b>  | <b>1 769 398</b>  | <b>106 915</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>233 559</b>  | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Other current liabilities</b>                               |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>                                       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Post-employment Benefits                                       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Other Long-Term Benefits                                       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Termination Benefits   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| <b>Total Employee Benefits</b>                                 | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b> |
| Deferred Tax Liabilities                                       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Income Tax Payable   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| <b>Total Other current liabilities</b>                         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>                               | <b>14 319 017</b> | <b>15 740 817</b> | <b>1 108 071</b> | <b>3 804 521</b> | <b>3 857 797</b> | <b>3 857 797</b> | <b>237 291</b>  | <b>4 713 497</b> | <b>10 750 942</b> | <b>-</b> |



|  |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| <b>Non-current Liabilities</b>                       |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| <b>Financial Liabilities</b>                         |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| <b>Borrowings</b>                                    |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans                             |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificate                       |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Concessionary Loan                                   |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Derivative Financial Liability                       |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Finance Lease Liability                              |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Government Loans                                     |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions          |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Local Registered Stock                               |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Marketable Bonds                                     |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Non-annuity Loans                                    |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Non-marketable Bonds                                 |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| PPP Liabilities                                      |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Securities   |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Interest Rate Swaps                                  |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| <b>Total Borrowings</b>                              | 4 | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          |
| Operating Lease Liability                            |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| <b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>                   |   | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          |
| <b>Provisions</b>                                    |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Alien Vegetation                                     |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Bonus  |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Ex-gratia Pension                                    |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Impairment   |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Insurance Claims                                     |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Leave  |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Litigation   |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall             |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Staff Parity   |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| <b>Total Provisions</b>                              |   | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          |
| <b>Long term Trade and other Payables</b>            |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Bulk Water   |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Electricity Bulk Purchase                            |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Municipal Debt Relief                                |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Payables and Accruals                                |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| <b>Total Long term Trade and other Payables</b>      |   | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          |
| <b>Other non-current liabilities</b>                 |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>                             |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Post-employment Benefits                             |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Other Long-Term Benefits                             |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Termination Benefits                                 |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| <b>Total Employee Benefits</b>                       |   | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          |
| Deferred Tax Liabilities                             |   | -           | -           | 1 750 113   | 10 883 028 | 10 883 028 | 10 883 028 | -         | 8 166 862  | -          |
| Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions          |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| <b>Total Other non-current liabilities</b>           |   | -           | -           | 1 750 113   | 10 883 028 | 10 883 028 | 10 883 028 | -         | 8 166 862  | -          |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>                 |   | -           | -           | 1 750 113   | 10 883 028 | 10 883 028 | 10 883 028 | -         | 8 166 862  | -          |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                             |   | 14 319 017  | 15 740 817  | 2 858 184   | 14 687 549 | 14 740 825 | 14 740 825 | 237 291   | 12 880 360 | 10 750 942 |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>                         |   | (4 892 596) | (5 388 419) | (2 025 272) | 161 470    | 165 388    | 165 388    | 1 585 261 | (45 345)   | (486 101)  |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                       |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 |   |             |             |             |            |            |            |           |            |            |
| Changes in Accounting Policy                         |   | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -         | (186 919)  | -          |
| Correction of Prior Period Error                     |   | (182 790)   | (115 334)   | -           | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          |
| Depreciation Offsets                                 |   | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          |
| Opening Balance                                      |   | (3 174 886) | (4 627 639) | (528 750)   | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          |
| Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure  |   | 893 583     | 738 268     | 104 971     | 1 813 799  | 1 813 799  | 1 813 799  | 1 403 085 | -          | 664 839    |
| Transfers to/from Reserves                           |   | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          |
| <b>Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>           | 1 | (2 464 093) | (4 004 705) | (423 780)   | 1 813 799  | 1 813 799  | 1 813 799  | 1 403 085 | (186 919)  | 664 839    |

|   |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| <b>Reserves and Funds</b>                           |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Capital Replacement Reserve                         |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Capitalisation Reserve                              |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Employee Benefit Reserve                            |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Housing Development Fund                            |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Investment in associate account                     |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Non-current Provisions Reserve                      |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Revaluation Reserve                                 |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Self Insurance Reserve                              | - | -           | -           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -       |
| Valuation Reserve                                   |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Total Reserves and Funds</b>                     | 2 | -           | -           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -       |
| <b>Other</b>  |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Equity</b>                                       |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Capital Contributed by Other Government Units       |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Ordinary Shares                                     |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Preference Shares                                   |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Share Premium                                       |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Total Equity</b>                                 |   | -           | -           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -       |
| <b>Non-controlling Interest</b>                     |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Opening Balance                                     |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Movement during the year                            |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Total Non-controlling Interest</b>               |   | -           | -           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -       |
| Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions         |   |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Total Other</b>                                  | 2 | -           | -           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -       |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                | 2 | (2 464 093) | (4 004 705) | (423 780) | 1 813 799 | 1 813 799 | 1 813 799 | 1 403 085 | (186 919) | 664 839 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective  | MTDP Service Outcome   | IUDF | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |   |
|--|--|------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|
|  |  |      |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |   |
| R thousand   |  |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY                               | Ensuring sound financial management and viability.   | E    |     | 506 046         | 935 001         | 631 168         | 1 199 725            | 1 199 725       | 1 199 725          | 1 192 627   | 1 179 183              | -                      |   |
| INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION   | Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital   | D    |     | 17              | (8)             | 11              | -                    | -               | -                  | 239 857   | -                      | -                      |   |
| INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION                      | Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy.   | C    |     | 481             | 765             | 869             | 176                  | 176             | 176                | 29 329  | 184                    | -                      |   |
| BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY   | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities.   | B    |     | 1 774 937       | 2 117 267       | 2 241 131       | 2 475 272            | 2 359 530       | 2 359 530          | 3 139 024   | 2 798 114              | -                      |   |
| GOOD GOVERNANCE  | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social inequality, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities. | A    |     | 636 814         | 691 284         | 763 595         | 861 418              | 861 418         | 861 418            | 216 519   | 890 816                | -                      |   |
| Allocations to other priorities                                      |  |      | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |  |      |     | 1               | 2 918 296       | 3 744 309       | 3 636 774            | 4 536 590       | 4 420 848          | 4 420 848   | 4 817 356              | 4 868 298              | - |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective                             | MTDP Service Outcome   | IUDF | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |   |
|---|--|------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|
|   |  |      |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |   |
| R thousand                                      |  |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY          | Ensuring sound financial management and viability.   | E    |     | 587 957         | 500 345         | 657 804         | 341 970              | 290 276         | 290 276            | 299 969   | 378 802                | -                      |   |
| INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION                    | Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital                         | D    |     | 177 369         | 191 142         | 215 726         | 225 573              | 223 644         | 223 644            | 255 881   | 234 956                | -                      |   |
| INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION | Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy.                                 | C    |     | 24 574          | 31 752          | 29 010          | 26 599               | 26 599          | 26 599             | 29 885  | 28 698                 | -                      |   |
| BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY                          | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities. | B    |     | 2 182 328       | 2 253 892       | 4 007 902       | 3 705 814            | 3 692 711       | 3 692 711          | 3 983 668   | 3 529 624              | -                      |   |
| GOOD GOVERNANCE                                 | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social                   | A    |     | 195 301         | 146 024         | 163 417         | 214 657              | 161 311         | 161 311            | 221 534   | 226 263                | -                      |   |
| Allocations to other priorities                 |  |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                        |  |      |     | 1               | 3 167 529       | 3 123 154       | 5 073 858            | 4 514 614       | 4 394 541          | 4 394 541   | 4 790 937              | 4 398 343              | - |

**FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

| Strategic Objective                             | MTDP Service Outcome   | IUDF | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |   |
|---|--|------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|
|   |  |      |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |   |
| <b>R thousand</b>                               |  |      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY          | Ensuring sound financial management and viability.   | E    |     | 2 213           | 459             | 2 475           | -                    | 639             | 639                | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION                    | Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital                         | D    |     | 809             | 735             | 290             | -                    | 2 673           | 2 673              | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION | Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy.                                 | C    |     | 156             | 98              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY                          | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities. | B    |     | 135 584         | 152 767         | 151 807         | 133 263              | 160 953         | 160 953            | 111 168   | 231 598                | -                      |   |
| GOOD GOVERNANCE                                 | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social                   | A    |     | 114 906         | 19 492          | 2 875           | 7 000                | 23 935          | 23 935             | -   | 11 119                 | -                      |   |
| Allocations to other priorities                 |  |      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                |  |      |     | 1               | 253 667         | 173 550         | 157 446              | 140 263         | 188 201            | 188 201   | 111 168                | 242 717                | - |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description                                   | Unit of measurement          | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |                              | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>08 - Human Resources</b>                   |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Finance And Administration</b>             |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Property Services</b>                      |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)         | Rand Value Threshold         |                 |                 |                 | 90 219               | 90 219          | 90 219             | 95 633  | 99 841                 | 104 234                |
| Adjustment/Impenmissable Values Per           | Rand Value                   |                 |                 |                 | 56                   | 56              | 56                 | 87  | 91                     | 95                     |
| <b>Waste Management</b>                       |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Solid Waste Removal</b>                    |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Removal                                       | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 25 074               | 25 074          | 25 074             | 26 578  | 27 747                 | 28 968                 |
| Removal                                       | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 25 074               | 25 074          | 25 074             | 26 578  |                        |                        |
| Informal Settlements (R000)                   | Rand Value                   |                 |                 |                 | 5 076                | 5 076           | 5 076              | 5 213   | 5 442                  | 5 681                  |
| No Rubbish Disposal                           | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 2 651                | 2 651           | 2 651              | 2 810   | 2 934                  | 3 063                  |
| Other Rubbish Disposal                        | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 141                  | 141             | 141                | 149   | 156                    | 162                    |
| Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)              | Average Litres Per Week      |                 |                 |                 | 24                   | 24              | 24                 | 26  | 27                     | 28                     |
| Removed At Least Once A Week                  | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 141 084              | 141 084         | 141 084            | 149 549   | 156 129                | 162 999                |
| Week  | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 212                  | 212             | 212                | 224   | 234                    | 244                    |
| Using Communal Refuse Dump                    | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 1 838                | 1 838           | 1 838              | 1 948   | 2 034                  | 2 123                  |
| Using Own Refuse Dump                         | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 12 406               | 12 406          | 12 406             | 13 150  | 13 729                 | 14 333                 |
| <b>11 - Economic Development</b>              |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Energy Sources</b>                         |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Electricity</b>                            |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)      | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 121 976              | 121 976         | 121 976            | 129 294   | 134 983                | 140 922                |
| Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)     | Kwh Per Household Per        |                 |                 |                 | 60                   | 60              | 60                 | 64  | 67                     | 70                     |
| Informal Settlements (R000)                   | Rand Value                   |                 |                 |                 | 24 848               | 24 848          | 24 848             | 26 339  |                        |                        |
| Other Energy Sources                          | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 34 105               | 34 105          | 34 105             | 36 152  | 37 743                 | 39 403                 |
| <b>Waste Water Management</b>                 |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sewerage</b>                               |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bucket Toilet                                 | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 17 563               | 17 563          | 17 563             | 18 616  | 19 435                 | 20 290                 |
| Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)          | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 124 108              | 124 108         | 124 108            | 131 555   | 137 343                | 143 387                |
| Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)               | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 214                  | 214             | 214                | 227   | 237                    | 247                    |
| Sanitation                                    | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 25 074               | 25 074          | 25 074             | 26 578  | 27 747                 | 28 968                 |
| Sanitation                                    | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 25 074               | 25 074          | 25 074             | 26 578  |                        |                        |
| Informal Settlements (R000)                   | Rand Value                   |                 |                 |                 | 17 812               | 17 812          | 17 812             | 18 292  | 19 097                 | 19 938                 |
| No Toilet Provisions                          | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 3 359                | 3 359           | 3 359              | 3 560   | 3 717                  | 3 880                  |
| Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service Level) | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 10 733               | 10 733          | 10 733             | 11 376  | 11 877                 | 12 399                 |
| Pit Toilet (Ventilated)                       | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 294                  | 294             | 294                | 311   | 325                    | 339                    |
| Month)  | Kilolitres Per Household Per |                 |                 |                 | 7                    | 7               | 7                  | 8   | 8                      | 9                      |
| <b>Water Management</b>                       |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water Distribution</b>                     |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water   | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 25 074               | 25 074          | 25 074             | 26 578  | 27 747                 | 28 968                 |
| Water   | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 25 074               | 25 074          | 25 074             | 26 578  |                        |                        |
| Informal Settlements (R000)                   | Rand Value                   |                 |                 |                 | 50 631               | 50 631          | 50 631             | 39 588  | 41 330                 | 43 149                 |
| No Water Supply                               | Households                   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Water Supply (< Min.Service Level)      | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 1 208                | 1 208           | 1 208              | 1 280   | 1 336                  | 13 950                 |
| Level)  | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 1 975                | 1 975           | 1 975              | 2 094   | 2 186                  | 2 282                  |
| Piped Water Inside Dwelling                   | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 95 904               | 95 904          | 95 904             | 101 659   | 106 132                | 110 802                |
| Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In Dwelling) | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 48 605               | 48 605          | 48 605             | 51 522  | 53 789                 | 56 156                 |
| Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)        | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 124                  | 124             | 124                | 131   | 137                    | 143                    |
| Level)  | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 11 055               | 11 055          | 11 055             | 11 718  | 12 234                 | 12 772                 |
| Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)    | Kilolitres Per Household Per |                 |                 |                 | 7                    | 7               | 7                  | 8   | 8                      | 9                      |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator   | Basis of calculation   | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    |                   | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Borrowing Management</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure   | 10,5%           | 7,8%            | 2,9%            | 4,6%                 | 3,6%            | 3,6%               | 0,5%              | 3,1%  | 4,9%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue   | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue  | 11,4%           | 6,5%            | 4,1%            | 4,6%                 | 3,6%            | 3,6%               | 0,2%              | 3,1%  | 4,5%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions                   | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 0,0%  | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| <b>Safety of Capital</b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves  | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 0,0%  | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| <b>Liquidity</b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio  | Current assets/current liabilities   | 0,3             | 0,3             | 0,7             | 1,7                  | 1,7             | 1,7                | 7,1               | 2,1   | 1,3                    | -                      |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors  | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                                    | 0,3             | 0,3             | 0,7             | 1,7                  | 1,7             | 1,7                | 7,1               | 2,1   | 1,3                    | -                      |
| Liquidity Ratio  | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities  | 0,1             | 0,1             | 0,3             | 1,4                  | 1,3             | 1,3                | 6,6               | 1,7   | 1,3                    | -                      |
| <b>Revenue Management</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing   | 0,0%            | 71,4%           | 62,4%           | 67,9%                | 97,0%           | 102,9%             | 102,9%            | 65,2%   | 114,9%                 | 89,5%                  |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |  | 71,4%           | 62,4%           | 67,9%           | 111,4%               | 118,2%          | 118,2%             | 65,2%             | 114,9%  | 101,6%                 | 0,0%                   |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue   | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue  | 154,9%          | 125,1%          | 8,2%            | 34,5%                | 35,4%           | 35,4%              | 4,6%              | 46,2%   | 55,6%                  | 0,0%                   |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered   | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                    | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 0,0%  | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| <b>Creditors Management</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency  | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                                       | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 0,0%  | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments  |  | -992,3%         | -1224,2%        | -43,9%          | -3397,6%             | -35709,4%       | -35709,4%          | 10,1%             | 560,2%  | -492,3%                | 0,0%                   |
| <b>Other Indicators</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Volume Losses (kW) technical   |  | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                 | 0   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical   |  | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                 | 0   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Volumes :System input  | Bulk Purchase<br>Water treatment works<br>Natural sources<br>Total Volume Losses (kℓ)        | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                 | 0   | 0                      | 0                      |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       | -               | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 0,0%  | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Employee costs   | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 34,4%           | 26,5%           | 30,9%           | 23,2%                | 23,8%           | 23,8%              | 25,0%             | 23,9%   | 22,7%                  | 0,0%                   |
| Remuneration   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 34,8%           | 26,7%           | 31,1%           | 24,1%                | 24,7%           | 24,7%              | 42,8%             | 24,8%   | 23,6%                  | 0,0%                   |
| Repairs & Maintenance  | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)  | 1,4%            | 1,3%            | 2,4%            | 8,9%                 | 8,4%            | 8,4%               | 11,5%             | 6,7%  | 5,6%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation   | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 20,0%           | 8,1%            | 10,5%           | 10,7%                | 9,9%            | 9,9%               | 0,2%              | 8,4%  | 4,5%                   | 0,0%                   |
| <b>DP regulation financial viability indicators</b>                            |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage   | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | 338,3           | 210,4           | 660,0           | 814,4                | 793,3           | 218,9              | 516,1             | 827,6   | -                      | -                      |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                       | 198,9%          | 190,7%          | 25,3%           | 57,8%                | 61,3%           | 61,3%              | 10,0%             | 79,4%   | -1,1%                  | 0,0%                   |
| iii. Cost coverage   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                         | (4,2)           | (3,3)           | (6,9)           | (0,3)                | (0,1)           | (0,0)              | (2,1)             | -   | -                      | -                      |

**FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

| Strategic Objective                             | Goal   | Goal Code | Ref | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | Current Year 2024/25 |                 |                    | 2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |   |
|---|--|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|
|   |  |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2025/26                                 | Budget Year +1 2026/27 | Budget Year +2 2027/28 |   |
| <b>R thousand</b>                               |  |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY          | Ensuring sound financial management and viability.   | E         |     | -               | 2 213           | 459             | -                    | 5 349           | 5 349              | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION                    | Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital                         | D         |     | (235)           | 809             | 735             | -                    | 299             | 299                | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION | Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy.                                 | C         |     | -               | 156             | 98              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY                          | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities. | B         |     | 131 040         | 135 584         | 152 767         | 190 574              | 230 490         | 230 490            | 216 758   | 218 488                | -                      |   |
| GOOD GOVERNANCE                                 | Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social                   | A         |     | 25 073          | 114 906         | 19 492          | 10 000               | 10 059          | 10 059             | 11 236  | 10 490                 | -                      |   |
| <b>Allocations to other priorities</b>          |  |           | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                |  |           |     | 1               | 155 878         | 253 667         | 173 550              | 200 574         | 246 197            | 246 197   | 227 994                | 228 978                | - |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description                                   | Unit of measurement          | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | Current Year 2024/25 |                 |                    | 2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |                              | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2025/26                                 | Budget Year +1 2026/27 | Budget Year +2 2027/28 |
| <b>08 - Human Resources</b>                   |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Finance And Administration</b>             |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Property Services</b>                      |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)         | Rand Value Threshold         | 75 750          |                 |                 | 85 113               | 85 113          | 85 113             | 90 219  | 95 633                 |                        |
| Adjustment (Impenmissable Values Per          | Rand Value                   | 78 472          |                 |                 | 53                   | 53              | 53                 | 56  | 60                     |                        |
| <b>Waste Management</b>                       |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Solid Waste Removal</b>                    |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Removal                                       | Households                   | 21 052          |                 |                 | 23 654               | 23 654          | 23 654             | 25 074  | 26 578                 |                        |
| Removal                                       | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 23 654               | 23 654          | 23 654             | 25 074  | 26 578                 |                        |
| Informal Settlements (R000)                   | Rand Value                   | 3418 100        |                 |                 | 4 788                | 4 788           | 4 788              | 5 076   | 5 380                  |                        |
| No Rubbish Disposal                           | Households                   | 2 226           |                 |                 | 2 501                | 2 501           | 2 501              | 2 651   | 2 810                  |                        |
| Other Rubbish Disposal                        | Households                   | 118             |                 |                 | 133                  | 133             | 133                | 141   | 149                    |                        |
| Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)              | Average Litres Per Week      | 20              |                 |                 | 23                   | 23              | 23                 | 24  | 26                     |                        |
| Removed At Least Once A Week                  | Households                   | 118 457         |                 |                 | 133 098              | 133 098         | 133 098            | 141 084   | 149 549                |                        |
| Week  | Households                   | 178             |                 |                 | 200                  | 200             | 200                | 212   | 224                    |                        |
| Using Communal Refuse Dump                    | Households                   | 1 543           |                 |                 | 1 734                | 1 734           | 1 734              | 1 838   | 1 948                  |                        |
| Using Own Refuse Dump                         | Households                   | 10 416          |                 |                 | 11 704               | 11 704          | 11 704             | 12 406  | 13 150                 |                        |
| <b>11 - Economic Development</b>              |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Energy Sources</b>                         |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Electricity</b>                            |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)      | Households                   | 102 413         |                 |                 | 115 071              | 115 071         | 115 071            | 121 976   | 129 294                |                        |
| Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)     | Kwh Per Household Per        | 51              |                 |                 | 57                   | 57              | 57                 | 60  | 64                     |                        |
| Informal Settlements (R000)                   | Rand Value                   |                 |                 |                 | 23 441               | 23 441          | 23 441             | 24 848  | 26 339                 |                        |
| Other Energy Sources                          | Households                   | 30 354          |                 |                 | 34 105               | 34 105          | 34 105             | 34 105  | 36 152                 |                        |
| <b>Waste Water Management</b>                 |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sewerage</b>                               |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bucket Toilet                                 | Households                   | 14 746          |                 |                 | 16 569               | 16 569          | 16 569             | 17 563  | 18 616                 |                        |
| Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)          | Households                   | 104 204         |                 |                 | 117 083              | 117 083         | 117 083            | 124 108   | 131 555                |                        |
| Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)               | Households                   | 180             |                 |                 | 202                  | 202             | 202                | 214   | 227                    |                        |
| Sanitation                                    | Households                   | 21 052          |                 |                 | 23 654               | 23 654          | 23 654             | 25 074  | 26 578                 |                        |
| Sanitation                                    | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 23 654               | 23 654          | 23 654             | 25 074  | 26 578                 |                        |
| Informal Settlements (R000)                   | Rand Value                   | 11994 917       |                 |                 | 16 804               | 16 804          | 16 804             | 17 812  | 1 881                  |                        |
| No Toilet Provisions                          | Households                   | 2 820           |                 |                 | 3 168                | 3 168           | 3 168              | 3 359   | 3 560                  |                        |
| Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service Level) | Households                   | 9 011           |                 |                 | 10 125               | 10 125          | 10 125             | 10 733  | 11 376                 |                        |
| Pit Toilet (Ventilated)                       | Households                   | 246             |                 |                 | 277                  | 277             | 277                | 294   | 311                    |                        |
| Month)  | Kilolitres Per Household Per | 6               |                 |                 | 7                    | 7               | 7                  | 7   | 8                      |                        |
| <b>Water Management</b>                       |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water Distribution</b>                     |                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water   | Households                   | 21 052          |                 |                 | 23 654               | 23 654          | 23 654             | 25 074  | 26 578                 |                        |
| Water   | Households                   |                 |                 |                 | 23 654               | 23 654          | 23 654             | 25 074  | 26 578                 |                        |
| Informal Settlements (R000)                   | Rand Value                   | 23989 834       |                 |                 | 47 765               | 47 765          | 47 765             | 50 631  | 53 669                 |                        |
| Other Water Supply (< Min.Service Level)      | Households                   | 1 014           |                 |                 | 1 139                | 1 139           | 1 139              | 1 208   | 1 280                  |                        |
| Level)  | Households                   | 1 658           |                 |                 | 1 863                | 1 863           | 1 863              | 1 975   | 2 094                  |                        |
| Piped Water Inside Dwelling                   | Households                   | 80 523          |                 |                 | 90 476               | 90 476          | 90 476             | 95 904  | 101 659                |                        |
| Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In Dwelling) | Households                   | 40 810          |                 |                 | 45 854               | 45 854          | 45 854             | 48 605  | 51 522                 |                        |
| Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)        | Households                   | 104             |                 |                 | 117                  | 117             | 117                | 124   | 131                    |                        |
| Level)  | Households                   | 9 282           |                 |                 | 10 429               | 10 429          | 10 429             | 11 055  | 11 718                 |                        |
| Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)    | Kilolitres Per Household Per | 6               |                 |                 | 7                    | 7               | 7                  | 7   | 8                      |                        |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator   | Basis of calculation  | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | Current Year 2024/25 |                 |                    |                   | 2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2025/26                                 | Budget Year +1 2026/27 | Budget Year +2 2027/28 |
| <b>Borrowing Management</b>  |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating  |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure  | 5.0%            | 9.1%            | 6.0%            | 4.7%                 | 4.2%            | 4.2%               | 0.0%              | 5.0%  | 6.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue   | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue   | 6.4%            | 11.4%           | 6.5%            | 4.7%                 | 4.3%            | 4.3%               | 0.0%              | 4.4%  | 4.5%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions                    | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Safety of Capital</b>   |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Liquidity</b>   |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio  | Current assets/current liabilities  | 0.3             | 0.3             | 0.3             | 1.2                  | 1.0             | 1.0                | 0.6               | 0.5   | 1.3                    | -                      |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors  | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                                     | 0.3             | 0.3             | 0.3             | 1.2                  | 1.0             | 1.0                | 0.6               | 0.5   | 1.3                    | -                      |
| Liquidity Ratio  | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities   | 0.1             | 0.1             | 0.1             | 1.1                  | 1.0             | 1.0                | 0.3               | 0.4   | 1.3                    | -                      |
| <b>Revenue Management</b>  |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing  | 0.0%            | 106.6%          | 71.4%           | 62.4%                | 120.8%          | 127.8%             | 127.8%            | 64.2%   | 94.3%                  | 89.5%                  |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |   | 106.6%          | 71.4%           | 62.4%           | 135.9%               | 143.8%          | 143.8%             | 64.2%             | 106.8%  | 101.6%                 | 0.0%                   |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue   | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue   | 163.3%          | 154.9%          | 125.1%          | 84.4%                | 68.9%           | 68.9%              | 194.2%            | 0.4%  | 54.2%                  | 0.0%                   |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered   | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Creditors Management</b>  |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency  | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))                                      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments  |   | -1081.9%        | -739.1%         | -990.1%         | -629.3%              | -313.3%         | -313.3%            | -952.2%           | 1909.3%   | -447.0%                | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Other Indicators</b>  |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Volume Losses (kW) technical   |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
|  |   | 102668875       | 0               | 0               | 106190950            | 106190950       | 106190950          | 0                 | 0   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical   |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
|  |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)   |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)  |   | 150 051         | -               | -               | 127 891              | 127 891         | 127 891            | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        | 0               | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 2400.0%              | 2400.0%         | 2400.0%            | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Bulk Purchase  |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Water treatment works  |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Natural sources  |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Volume Losses (kℓ)   |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
|  |   | 26 655          | -               | -               | 30 808               | 30 808          | 30 808             | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)   |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)  |   | 323991257       | 0               | 0               | 363540187            | 363540187       | 363540187          | 0                 | 0   | 0                      | 0                      |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        | 0               | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 2000.0%              | 2000.0%         | 2000.0%            | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Employee costs   | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  | 32.7%           | 34.4%           | 26.5%           | 24.0%                | 25.2%           | 25.2%              | 27.3%             | 21.9%   | 22.7%                  | 0.0%                   |
| Remuneration   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  | 33.4%           | 34.8%           | 26.8%           | 25.0%                | 25.6%           | 25.6%              | 43.5%             | 22.8%   | 23.6%                  | 0.0%                   |
| Repairs & Maintenance  | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)   | 1.2%            | 1.4%            | 1.3%            | 6.0%                 | 5.3%            | 5.3%               | 15.2%             | 7.9%  | 5.6%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation   | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  | 15.5%           | 20.0%           | 8.2%            | 11.0%                | 10.7%           | 10.7%              | 0.0%              | 10.1%   | 4.5%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>                           |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage   | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 265.3           | 342.8           | 725.3           | 795.8                | 776.4           | 642.4              | 465.7             | 874.8   | -                      | -                      |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                        | 180.5%          | 198.9%          | 190.7%          | 58.2%                | 20.0%           | 20.0%              | 280.2%            | 0.9%  | -3.7%                  | 0.0%                   |
| iii. Cost coverage   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                          | (5.4)           | (8.7)           | (6.8)           | (5.0)                | (9.8)           | (9.8)              | (8.3)             | 2.2   | (10.4)                 | -                      |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator                   | Ref.  | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | Current Year 2025/26 | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |         |         |
|---|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|
|   |       |                      |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Outcome   | Outcome | Outcome |
| <b>Demographics</b>                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Population  |       |                      | 0           | 0           | 0           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -       | -       |
| Females aged 5 - 14                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Males aged 5 - 14                                   |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Females aged 15 - 34                                |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Males aged 15 - 34                                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Unemployment  |       |                      | 0           | 0           | 0           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -       | -       |
| <b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b> | 1, 12 |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| No income   |       |                      | 35 646      | 35 646      | 35 646      | -       | -       | -       | 41 265               | 43 741  | -       | -       |
| R1 - R1 600   |       |                      | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -       | -       |
| R1 601 - R3 200                                     |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| R3 201 - R6 400                                     |       |                      | 12 072      | 12 072      | 12 072      | -       | -       | -       | 13 975               | 14 814  | -       | -       |
| R6 401 - R12 800                                    |       |                      | 19 196      | 19 196      | 19 196      | -       | -       | -       | 22 223               | 23 556  | -       | -       |
| R12 801 - R25 600                                   |       |                      | 24 583      | 24 583      | 24 583      | -       | -       | -       | 28 459               | 30 166  | -       | -       |
| R25 601 - R51 200                                   |       |                      | 17 958      | 17 958      | 17 958      | -       | -       | -       | 20 789               | 22 036  | -       | -       |
| R52 201 - R102 400                                  |       |                      | 9 293       | 9 293       | 9 293       | -       | -       | -       | 10 758               | 11 404  | -       | -       |
| R102 401 - R204 800                                 |       |                      | 6 152       | 6 152       | 6 152       | -       | -       | -       | 7 121                | 7 549   | -       | -       |
| R204 801 - R409 600                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| R409 601 - R819 200                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| > R819 200  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| <b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>         |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| < R2 060 per household per month                    | 13    |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Insert description                                  | 2     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| <b>Household demographics (000)</b>                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Number of people in municipal area                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Number of poor people in municipal area             |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Number of households in municipal area              |       |                      | 120 289     | 123 195     | 123 195     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -       | -       |
| Number of poor households in municipal area         |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| <b>Housing statistics</b>                           |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Formal  | 3     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Informal  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                   |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Dwellings provided by municipality                  | 4     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Dwellings provided by province/s                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Dwellings provided by private sector                | 5     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| <b>Total new housing dwellings</b>                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| <b>Economic</b>                                     |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)                  | 6     |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                 | 0.0%  | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Interest rate - borrowing                           |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Interest rate - investment                          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Remuneration increases                              |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Consumption growth (electricity)                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Consumption growth (water)                          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| <b>Collection rates</b>                             |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Property tax/service charges                        | 7     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Rental of facilities & equipment                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Interest - external investments                     |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Interest - debtors                                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |
| Revenue from agency services                        |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |   |         |         |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services               | Ref. | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |      | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Household service targets (000)</b> |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>                          |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 95 904               | 95 904          | 95 904             | 101 659   | 106 132                | 110 802                |
|  |      |         |         |         | 48 605               | 48 605          | 48 605             | 51 522  | 53 789                 | 56 156                 |
| 8                                      |      |         |         |         | 11 055               | 11 055          | 11 055             | 11 718  | 12 234                 | 12 772                 |
| 10                                     |      |         |         |         | 1 975                | 1 975           | 1 975              | 2 094   | 2 186                  | 2 282                  |
|  |      |         |         |         | 157 539              | 157 539         | 157 539            | 166 993   | 174 341                | 182 012                |
|  |      |         |         |         | 124                  | 124             | 124                | 131   | 137                    | 143                    |
| 9                                      |      |         |         |         | 1 208                | 1 208           | 1 208              | 1 280   | 1 336                  | 13 950                 |
| 10                                     |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 1 332                | 1 332           | 1 332              | 1 411   | 1 473                  | 14 093                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 158 871              | 158 871         | 158 871            | 168 404   | 175 814                | 196 105                |
| <b>Total number of households</b>      |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>            |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 124 108              | 124 108         | 124 108            | 131 555   | 137 343                | 143 387                |
|  |      |         |         |         | 214                  | 214             | 214                | 227   | 237                    | 247                    |
|  |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 294                  | 294             | 294                | 311   | 325                    | 339                    |
|  |      |         |         |         | 10 733               | 10 733          | 10 733             | 11 376  | 11 877                 | 12 399                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 135 349              | 135 349         | 135 349            | 143 469   | 149 782                | 156 372                |
|  |      |         |         |         | 17 563               | 17 563          | 17 563             | 18 616  | 19 435                 | 20 290                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 3 359                | 3 359           | 3 359              | 3 560   | 3 717                  | 3 880                  |
|  |      |         |         |         | 20 922               | 20 922          | 20 922             | 22 176  | 23 152                 | 24 170                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 156 271              | 156 271         | 156 271            | 165 645   | 172 934                | 180 542                |
| <b>Total number of households</b>      |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Energy:</b>                         |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 121 976              | 121 976         | 121 976            | 129 294   | 134 983                | 140 922                |
|  |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 121 976              | 121 976         | 121 976            | 129 294   | 134 983                | 140 922                |
|  |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 34 105               | 34 105          | 34 105             | 36 152  | 37 743                 | 39 403                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 34 105               | 34 105          | 34 105             | 36 152  | 37 743                 | 39 403                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 156 081              | 156 081         | 156 081            | 165 446   | 172 726                | 180 325                |
| <b>Total number of households</b>      |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Refuse:</b>                         |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 141 084              | 141 084         | 141 084            | 149 549   | 156 129                | 162 999                |
|  |      |         |         |         | 141 084              | 141 084         | 141 084            | 149 549   | 156 129                | 162 999                |
|  |      |         |         |         | 212                  | 212             | 212                | 224   | 234                    | 244                    |
|  |      |         |         |         | 1 838                | 1 838           | 1 838              | 1 948   | 2 034                  | 2 123                  |
|  |      |         |         |         | 12 406               | 12 406          | 12 406             | 13 150  | 13 729                 | 14 333                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 141                  | 141             | 141                | 149   | 156                    | 162                    |
|  |      |         |         |         | 2 651                | 2 651           | 2 651              | 2 810   | 2 934                  | 3 063                  |
|  |      |         |         |         | 17 248               | 17 248          | 17 248             | 18 281  | 19 087                 | 19 925                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 158 332              | 158 332         | 158 332            | 167 830   | 175 216                | 182 924                |
| <b>Total number of households</b>      |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |

| Municipal in-house services            | Ref. | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |      | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Household service targets (000)</b> |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>                          |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 95 904               | 95 904          | 95 904             | 101 659   | 106 132                | 110 802                |
|  |      |         |         |         | 48 605               | 48 605          | 48 605             | 51 522  | 53 789                 | 56 156                 |
| 8                                      |      |         |         |         | 11 055               | 11 055          | 11 055             | 11 718  | 12 234                 | 12 772                 |
| 10                                     |      |         |         |         | 1 975                | 1 975           | 1 975              | 2 094   | 2 186                  | 2 282                  |
|  |      |         |         |         | 157 539              | 157 539         | 157 539            | 166 993   | 174 341                | 182 012                |
|  |      |         |         |         | 124                  | 124             | 124                | 131   | 137                    | 143                    |
| 9                                      |      |         |         |         | 1 208                | 1 208           | 1 208              | 1 280   | 1 336                  | 13 950                 |
| 10                                     |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 1 332                | 1 332           | 1 332              | 1 411   | 1 473                  | 14 093                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 158 871              | 158 871         | 158 871            | 168 404   | 175 814                | 196 105                |
| <b>Total number of households</b>      |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>            |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 124 108              | 124 108         | 124 108            | 131 555   | 137 343                | 143 387                |
|  |      |         |         |         | 214                  | 214             | 214                | 227   | 237                    | 247                    |
|  |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 294                  | 294             | 294                | 311   | 325                    | 339                    |
|  |      |         |         |         | 10 733               | 10 733          | 10 733             | 11 376  | 11 877                 | 12 399                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 135 349              | 135 349         | 135 349            | 143 469   | 149 782                | 156 372                |
|  |      |         |         |         | 17 563               | 17 563          | 17 563             | 18 616  | 19 435                 | 20 290                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 3 359                | 3 359           | 3 359              | 3 560   | 3 717                  | 3 880                  |
|  |      |         |         |         | 20 922               | 20 922          | 20 922             | 22 176  | 23 152                 | 24 170                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 156 271              | 156 271         | 156 271            | 165 645   | 172 934                | 180 542                |
| <b>Total number of households</b>      |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Energy:</b>                         |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 121 976              | 121 976         | 121 976            | 129 294   | 134 983                | 140 922                |
|  |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 121 976              | 121 976         | 121 976            | 129 294   | 134 983                | 140 922                |
|  |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 34 105               | 34 105          | 34 105             | 36 152  | 37 743                 | 39 403                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 34 105               | 34 105          | 34 105             | 36 152  | 37 743                 | 39 403                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 156 081              | 156 081         | 156 081            | 165 446   | 172 726                | 180 325                |
| <b>Total number of households</b>      |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Refuse:</b>                         |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |      |         |         |         | 141 084              | 141 084         | 141 084            | 149 549   | 156 129                | 162 999                |
|  |      |         |         |         | 141 084              | 141 084         | 141 084            | 149 549   | 156 129                | 162 999                |
|  |      |         |         |         | 212                  | 212             | 212                | 224   | 234                    | 244                    |
|  |      |         |         |         | 1 838                | 1 838           | 1 838              | 1 948   | 2 034                  | 2 123                  |
|  |      |         |         |         | 12 406               | 12 406          | 12 406             | 13 150  | 13 729                 | 14 333                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 141                  | 141             | 141                | 149   | 156                    | 162                    |
|  |      |         |         |         | 2 651                | 2 651           | 2 651              | 2 810   | 2 934                  | 3 063                  |
|  |      |         |         |         | 17 248               | 17 248          | 17 248             | 18 281  | 19 087                 | 19 925                 |
|  |      |         |         |         | 158 332              | 158 332         | 158 332            | 167 830   | 175 216                | 182 924                |
| <b>Total number of households</b>      |      |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |

| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided |      | 2022/23  | 2023/24   | 2024/25    | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------|--|-----------|------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |      | Outcome  | Outcome   | Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| Electricity                                  | Ref. | <b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b><br>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Informal settlements (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Other (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br><b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b> |           |            |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| List type of FBS service                     |      | 2 053 824  | 1 115 209 | 2 087 636  | 24 847 665           | 24 847 665      | 24 847 665         | 26 700 823  | 28 302 872             | -                      |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 24 848               | 24 848          | 24 848             | 26 339  | -                      | -                      |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 24 848               | 24 848          | 24 848             | 26 339  | -                      | -                      |
| Water  | Ref. | <b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b><br>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Informal settlements (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Other (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br><b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>  |           |            |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| List type of FBS service                     |      | 18 250 018   | 6 024 848 | 16 856 157 | 50 630 895           | 50 630 895      | 50 630 895         | 39 588 210  | 41 963 503             | -                      |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 25 074               | 25 074          | 25 074             | 26 578  | 27 747                 | 28 968                 |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 50 631               | 50 631          | 50 631             | 39 588  | 41 330                 | 43 149                 |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 25 074               | 25 074          | 25 074             | 26 578  | -                      | -                      |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 50 631               | 50 631          | 50 631             | 39 588  | 41 330                 | 43 149                 |
| Sanitation                                   | Ref. | <b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b><br>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Informal settlements (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Other (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br><b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b> |           |            |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| List type of FBS service                     |      | 28 028 540   | 7 526 319 | 19 544 163 | 17 812 126           | 17 812 126      | 17 812 126         | 18 292 464  | 19 390 012             | -                      |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 25 074               | 25 074          | 25 074             | 26 578  | 27 747                 | 28 968                 |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 17 812               | 17 812          | 17 812             | 18 292  | 19 097                 | 19 938                 |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 25 074               | 25 074          | 25 074             | 26 578  | -                      | -                      |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 17 812               | 17 812          | 17 812             | 18 292  | 19 097                 | 19 938                 |
| Refuse Removal                               | Ref. | <b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b><br>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Informal settlements (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Other (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br><b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b> |           |            |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| List type of FBS service                     |      | 28 009 330   | 5 181 358 | 19 503 080 | 5 075 787            | 5 075 787       | 5 075 787          | 5 212 665   | 5 525 425              | -                      |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 25 074               | 25 074          | 25 074             | 26 578  | 27 747                 | 28 968                 |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 5 076                | 5 076           | 5 076              | 5 213   | 5 442                  | 5 681                  |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 25 074               | 25 074          | 25 074             | 26 578  | -                      | -                      |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 5 076                | 5 076           | 5 076              | 5 213   | 5 442                  | 5 681                  |
|  |      | -  | -         | -          | 5 076                | 5 076           | 5 076              | 5 213   | 5 442                  | 5 681                  |

FS184 Matjhabeng Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description   | MFMA section | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    |                   | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000                  | 18(1)b       | 1   | (1 203 355)     | (1 079 412)     | (2 245 187)     | (97 460)             | (9 422)         | (9 422)            | (629 010)         | 708 549   | (1 988 943)            | (1 988 384)            |
| Cash - investments at the yr end less applications - R000     | 18(1)b       | 2   | (13 580 608)    | (14 808 692)    | (3 165 905)     | (3 427 646)          | (3 384 386)     | (3 384 386)        | (471 203)         | -   | (15 164 294)           | (1 988 384)            |
| Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments             | 18(1)b       | 3   | (4,2)           | (3,3)           | (6,9)           | (0,3)                | (0,1)           | (0,0)              | (2,1)             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000        | 18(1)        | 4   | (118 412)       | 812 986         | (1 208 196)     | 170 278              | 174 609         | 174 609            | 1 591 851         | 141 574   | 674 078                | -                      |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 18(1)a,(2)   | 5   | N.A.            | 29,8%           | (16,7%)         | 7,9%                 | (10,6%)         | (6,0%)             | (39,8%)           | 10,7%   | 2,9%                   | (106,0%)               |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 18(1)a,(2)   | 6   | 24,1%           | 11,4%           | 12,6%           | 33,2%                | 33,8%           | 33,8%              | 14,3%             | 89,8%   | (18,1%)                | 0,0%                   |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 18(1)a,(2)   | 7   | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 10,2%                | 10,7%           | 10,7%              | 0,0%              | 25,8%   | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 18(1)c;19    | 8   | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 0,0%  | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c       | 9   | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 0,0%  | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 18(1)a       | 10  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 0,0%  | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 18(1)a       | 11  | N.A.            | 54,3%           | (69,1%)         | 88,4%                | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 22,1%             | 222,3%  | 193,4%                 | (100,0%)               |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 18(1)a       | 12  | N.A.            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | (100,0%)          | 0,0%  | 0,0%                   | (100,0%)               |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 20(1)(v)     | 13  | 0,8%            | 0,9%            | 916,6%          | 4,9%                 | 4,5%            | 4,5%               | 10,9%             | (7,6%)  | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(v)     | 14  | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | (2,0%)          | 4,3%                 | 0,2%            | 0,2%               | 0,0%              | 0,0%  | 50,9%                  | 0,0%                   |

| <b>Supporting indicators</b>                                    |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |              |
|---|----------|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| % incr total service charges (incl prop rates)                  | 18(1)a   |  | 0,0%      | 35,8%     | (10,7%)     | 13,9%     | (4,6%)    | 0,0%      | (33,8%)   | 16,7%     | 8,9%      | (100,0%)     |
| % incr Property Tax   | 18(1)a   |  | 0,0%      | 101,9%    | (38,8%)     | 2,4%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | (39,5%)   | 34,8%     | (21,0%)   | (100,0%)     |
| % incr Service charges - Electricity                            | 18(1)a   |  | 0,0%      | 20,8%     | 5,9%        | 14,2%     | (4,5%)    | 0,0%      | (32,7%)   | 13,7%     | 27,2%     | (100,0%)     |
| % incr Service charges - Water                                  | 18(1)a   |  | 0,0%      | 5,9%      | (2,6%)      | 27,8%     | (11,6%)   | 0,0%      | (31,6%)   | 12,0%     | 21,1%     | (100,0%)     |
| % incr Service charges - Waste Water Management                 | 18(1)a   |  | 0,0%      | 24,9%     | 6,4%        | 7,9%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | (30,9%)   | 7,0%      | (4,9%)    | (100,0%)     |
| % incr Service charges - Waste Management                       | 18(1)a   |  | 0,0%      | 25,8%     | 6,6%        | 14,3%     | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | (33,6%)   | 7,0%      | (2,0%)    | (100,0%)     |
| % incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services               | 18(1)a   |  | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%        | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%         |
| Total billable revenue  | 18(1)a   |  | 1 813 495 | 2 462 214 | 2 197 600   | 2 502 607 | 2 386 865 | 2 386 865 | 1 580 794 | 2 785 717 | 3 032 550 | -            |
| Service charges   |          |  | 1 813 495 | 2 462 214 | 2 197 600   | 2 502 607 | 2 386 865 | 2 386 865 | 1 580 794 | 2 785 717 | 3 032 550 | -            |
| Property rates  |          |  | 408 090   | 824 092   | 504 331     | 516 354   | 516 354   | 516 354   | 312 414   | 695 966   | 549 957   | -            |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                           |          |  | 643 783   | 777 383   | 823 170     | 939 762   | 897 542   | 897 542   | 604 323   | 1 020 864 | 1 298 126 | -            |
| Service charges - water revenue                                 |          |  | 481 074   | 509 393   | 495 898     | 633 687   | 560 165   | 560 165   | 383 156   | 627 187   | 759 336   | -            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                            |          |  | 174 579   | 218 034   | 232 095     | 250 389   | 250 389   | 250 389   | 173 127   | 267 917   | 254 759   | -            |
| Service charges - refuse removal                                |          |  | 105 970   | 133 312   | 142 105     | 162 414   | 162 414   | 162 414   | 107 774   | 173 783   | 170 373   | -            |
| Agency services   |          |  | -         | -         | -           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -            |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding             |          |  | 132 484   | 26 448    | 12 130      | 28 584    | 76 332    | 76 332    | 63 157    | -         | 11 119    | -            |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers                                   | 18(1)a   |  | 945 191   | 756 094   | 607 216     | 2 896 129 | 2 898 713 | 2 898 713 | 454 633   | 2 971 813 | (662 602) | -            |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue                                       | 18(1)a   |  | 3 923 644 | 6 643 399 | 4 810 868   | 8 680 116 | 8 564 374 | 8 564 374 | 3 178 818 | 3 310 585 | 3 660 916 | -            |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)            |          |  | N/A       | 684 447   | (1 342 512) | 823 397   | -         | -         | (40 424)  | 3 078 382 | 8 935 040 | (13 398 087) |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue                             | 18(1)a   |  | 763 418   | 863 115   | 935 073     | 929 719   | 929 719   | 929 719   | 861 642   | 934 359   | 1 024 220 | -            |
| Capital expenditure - total                                     | 20(1)(v) |  | 253 667   | 173 550   | 157 446     | 140 263   | 188 201   | 188 201   | 129 910   | 111 168   | 242 717   | -            |
| Capital expenditure - renewal                                   | 20(1)(v) |  | 64        | -         | (3 125)     | 5 996     | 427       | 427       | -         | -         | 123 498   | -            |
| <b>Supporting benchmarks</b>                                    |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |              |
| Growth guideline maximum  |          |  | 6,0%      | 6,0%      | 6,0%        | 6,0%      | 6,0%      | 6,0%      | 6,0%      | 6,0%      | 6,0%      | 6,0%         |
| CPI guideline   |          |  | 4,3%      | 3,9%      | 4,6%        | 5,0%      | 5,0%      | 5,0%      | 5,0%      | 5,4%      | 5,6%      | 5,4%         |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY                                 |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |              |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY                                   |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |              |
| Provincial operating grants                                     |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |              |
| Provincial capital grants                                       |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |              |
| District Municipality grants                                    |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |              |
| Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |              |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)              |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |              |
| <b>DoRA operating</b>   |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |              |
| Local Government Equitable Share                                |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           | 814       | 853       | 873          |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant                |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           | 2         | -         | -            |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                     |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           | -         | -         | -            |
| Finance Management Grant (Fmg)                                  |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           | 3         | 3         | 3            |
|   |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           | 819       | 856       | 876          |
| <b>DoRA capital</b>   |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |              |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Wsig)                      |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           | 23        | 28        | 30           |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                  |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           | 80        | 165       | 171          |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant             |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           | 12        | 21        | 15           |
| Own Funding   |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           | -         | -         | -            |
|   |          |  |           |           |             |           |           |           |           | 115       | 215       | 215          |

|  |    |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |             |
|--|----|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>   |    | 2 918 296    | 3 744 309    | 3 636 774   | 4 536 590   | 4 420 848   | 4 420 848   | 2 794 916   | 4 817 356   | 4 868 298    | -           |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>                                     |    | 3 167 529    | 3 123 154    | 5 073 858   | 4 514 614   | 4 394 541   | 4 394 541   | 1 283 619   | 4 790 937   | 4 398 343    | -           |
| <b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                         |    | (249 233)    | 621 155      | (1 437 085) | 21 977      | 26 308      | 26 308      | 1 511 297   | 26 419      | 469 955      | -           |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>                        |    |              |              |             |             |             |             |             | 708 549     |              |             |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |    |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |             |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue                                  |    |              | 28,3%        | (2,9%)      | 24,7%       | (2,6%)      | 0,0%        | (36,8%)     | 9,0%        | 1,1%         | (100,0%)    |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue                                   |    |              | 101,9%       | (38,8%)     | 2,4%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | (39,5%)     | 122,8%      | (21,0%)      | (100,0%)    |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue                                      |    |              | 20,8%        | 5,9%        | 14,2%       | (4,5%)      | 0,0%        | (32,7%)     | 13,7%       | 27,2%        | (100,0%)    |
| % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges                        |    |              | 35,8%        | (10,7%)     | 13,9%       | (4,6%)      | 0,0%        | (33,8%)     | 16,7%       | 8,9%         | (100,0%)    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |    |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |             |
| % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure                              |    | 0,0%         | (1,4%)       | 62,5%       | (11,0%)     | (2,7%)      | 0,0%        | (70,8%)     | 9,0%        | (8,2%)       | (100,0%)    |
| % Increase in Employee Costs   |    | 0,0%         | (1,5%)       | 13,3%       | (6,4%)      | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | (33,5%)     | 9,7%        | (4,2%)       | (100,0%)    |
| % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases                               |    | 0,0%         | 0,0%         | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%         | 0,0%        |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)             |    | 0            | 158039,3437  | 424257,3394 | 262724,2204 | 467389,7759 | 2702209,784 | 174734,7628 | 288174,9238 | 490939,8439  | 0           |
| Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)                             |    | 0            | 0            | 1917942,266 | 8683466,2   | 3370991,75  | 40451901    | 1247092,856 | 8454447,4   | 3826079,333  | 0           |
| R&M % of PPE   |    | 0,8%         | 0,9%         | 916,6%      | 4,9%        | 4,5%        | 4,5%        | 10,9%       | 10,9%       | (7,6%)       | 0,0%        |
| Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE                                    |    | 1,9%         | 1,1%         | 903,7%      | 5,1%        | 4,6%        | 4,6%        | 10,9%       | 10,9%       | (11,1%)      | 0,0%        |
| Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue                            |    | 0,0%         | 0,0%         | 0,0%        | 10,2%       | 10,7%       | 10,7%       | 0,0%        | 25,8%       | 0,0%         | 0,0%        |
| <b>Capital Revenue</b>   |    |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |             |
| Internally Funded & Other (R000)                                       |    | 132 484      | 26 448       | 12 130      | 28 584      | 76 332      | 76 332      | 63 157      | -           | 11 119       | -           |
| Borrowing (R000)   |    | -            | -            | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -            | -           |
| Grant Funding and Other (R000)   |    | 121 184      | 147 102      | 145 316     | 111 679     | 111 869     | 111 869     | 66 753      | 111 168     | 231 598      | -           |
| Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding                      |    | 100,0%       | 100,0%       | 100,0%      | 100,0%      | 100,0%      | 100,0%      | 100,0%      | 0,0%        | 100,0%       | 0,0%        |
| Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding                                       |    | 0,0%         | 0,0%         | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%         | 0,0%        |
| Grant Funding % of Total Funding                                       |    | 47,8%        | 84,8%        | 92,3%       | 79,6%       | 59,4%       | 59,4%       | 51,4%       | 100,0%      | 95,4%        | 0,0%        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>   |    |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |             |
| Total Capital Programme (R000)   |    | 253 667      | 173 550      | 157 446     | 140 263     | 188 201     | 188 201     | 129 910     | 111 168     | 242 717      | -           |
| Asset Renewal  |    | 55 916       | 7 660        | (1 254)     | 15 542      | 10 815      | 10 815      | -           | -           | 123 498      | -           |
| Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure                           |    | 22,0%        | 4,4%         | (0,8%)      | 11,1%       | 5,7%        | 5,7%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 50,9%        | 0,0%        |
| <b>Cash</b>  |    |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |             |
| Cash Receipts % of Rate Payers & Voters                                |    | 24,1%        | 11,4%        | 12,0%       | 33,2%       | 33,0%       | 33,0%       | 14,3%       | 03,0%       | (10,1%)      | 0,0%        |
| Cash Coverage Ratio  |    | (0)          | (0)          | (0)         | (0)         | (0)         | (0)         | (0)         | -           | -            | -           |
| <b>Borrowing</b>   |    |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |             |
| Most recent Credit Rating  |    |              |              |             |             |             |             |             | 0           |              |             |
| Capital Charges to Operating   |    | 10,5%        | 7,8%         | 2,9%        | 4,6%        | 3,6%        | 3,6%        | 0,5%        | 3,1%        | 4,9%         | 0,0%        |
| Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure                            |    | 0,0%         | 0,0%         | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%        | 0,0%         | 0,0%        |
| <b>Reserves</b>  |    |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |             |
| Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments         |    | (13 580 608) | (14 808 692) | (3 165 905) | (3 427 646) | (3 384 386) | (3 384 386) | (471 203)   | -           | (15 164 294) | (1 988 384) |
| <b>Free Services</b>   |    |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |             |
| Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share                          |    | (12,1%)      | (2,9%)       | (7,9%)      | (12,7%)     | (12,7%)     | (12,7%)     | (2,9%)      | (2,9%)      | (11,0%)      | 0,0%        |
| Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) |    | (3,3%)       | (2,6%)       | (2,9%)      | (1,4%)      | (1,5%)      | (1,5%)      | (2,9%)      | (1,5%)      | (1,3%)       | 0,0%        |
| <b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>                        |    |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |             |
| Total Operating Revenue  |    | 2 918 296    | 3 744 309    | 3 636 774   | 4 536 590   | 4 420 848   | 4 420 848   | 2 794 916   | 4 817 356   | 4 868 298    | -           |
| Total Operating Expenditure  |    | 3 167 529    | 3 123 154    | 5 073 858   | 4 514 614   | 4 394 541   | 4 394 541   | 1 283 619   | 4 790 937   | 4 398 343    | -           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement                         |    | (249 233)    | 621 155      | (1 437 085) | 21 977      | 26 308      | 26 308      | 1 511 297   | 26 419      | 469 955      | -           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing                |    | (13 580 608) | (14 808 692) | (3 165 905) | (3 427 646) | (3 384 386) | (3 384 386) | (471 203)   | -           | (15 164 294) | (1 988 384) |
| MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)  | 15 | 0            | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0            | 0           |
| MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✘  | 15 | ✘            | ✘            | ✘           | ✘           | ✘           | ✘           | ✘           | ✓           | ✘            | ✘           |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description   | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Valuation:</b>   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Date of valuation:  |     | 2000/01/01      | 2000/01/01      | 2000/01/01      | 2000/01/01           |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial year valuation used                                       |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    |                 |                    | 0   |                        |                        |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)                                | 2   | No              |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)                         |     | No              |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)                               |     | No              |                 |                 | No                   | No              | No                 | No  |                        |                        |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE)                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of data collectors (FTE)  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of external valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE)                                     | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)                           |     | No              |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of properties   | 5   | -               | -               | -               | 190 202              | 190 202         | 190 202            | 201 614   | -                      | -                      |
| No. of sectional title values                                       | 5   | -               | -               | -               | 92 033               | 92 033          | 92 033             | 97 555  | -                      | -                      |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 6 136                | 6 136           | 6 136              | 6 504   | -                      | -                      |
| No. of supplementary valuations                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of objections by rate payers                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of appeals by rate payers                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections  | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                                  | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Supplementary valuation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm)                            | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm)                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                                    | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total land value (Rm)   | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                                    | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total market value (Rm)   | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Rating:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | 5   | No              |                 |                 | No                   |                 |                    | No  |                        |                        |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N)                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N)                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Rate revenue:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)  | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                            | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                                   | 7   | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%  | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Special rating areas (R'000)  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |





FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description   | Ref | Business and commercial properties | Industrial properties | Mining properties | Residential properties | Agricultural properties | Public benefit organisations | Public service purpose properties | Public service infrastructure properties | Vacant land | Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only) | Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only) |
|---|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Budget Year 2026/27</b>                              |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                       |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| No. of properties                                       |     | 22 491                             | 692                   | 125               | 115 837                | -                       | 1 033                        | -                                 | 461                                      | -           | -                                   | -  |
| No. of sectional title property values                  |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)          |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| No. of supplementary valuations                         |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                            |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                        |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                        |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                           |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised                 |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| No. of successful objections                            | 5   |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                      | 5   |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued                  |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Years since last valuation (select)                     |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                         |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Method of valuation used (select)                       |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Base of valuation (select)                              |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                      |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)                 |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                                   |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?         |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                            |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)         |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)          |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)             |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                         | 2   |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                      |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                        | 6   |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Total land value (Rm)                                   | 6   |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                        | 6   |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Total market value (Rm)                                 | 6   |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| <b>Rating:</b>  |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Average rate  | 3   |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                             |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                       | 4   |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                            |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                  |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)           |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                     |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                   |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b> |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |  |             |                                     |  |



**FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

| Description                                       | Ref                         | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | Current Year 2025/26 | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |                             |   |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> |                             |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| -   |                             | -   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| [Insert lines as applicable]                      |                             |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>                              |                             |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Water Houses                                      |                             | -   | 18      | -       | 18      | 23                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water House Indigent                              | Water Indigent              | -   | 22      | -       | 22      | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Business                                    | Water Business              | -   | 22      | -       | 22      | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Special Tariffs: Water Leakage              | Water Special Tariff: Water | -   | 17      | -       | 17      | 22                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Special Tariffs: Sparta/Tikwe               |                             | -   | 23      | -       | 23      | 30                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Purified Departmental                       | Water Purified Departmental | -   | 2       | -       | 2       | 2                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Purified                                    | Water Purified              | -   | 10      | -       | 10      | 13                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Schools                                     | Water Schools               | -   | 19      | -       | 19      | 24                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Departmental                                | Water Departmental          | -   | 17      | -       | 17      | 22                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Basic Water Departmental                          | Basic Water Departmental    | -   | 73      | -       | 73      | 93                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vacant Stand                                      |                             | -   | 73      | -       | 73      | 93                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Min Charge  |                             | -   | 73      | -       | 73      | 93                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Unmeasured Water Phom/Other (Indigent)            | Unmeasured Water Phom /     | -   | 82      | -       | 82      | 105                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Unmeasured Water Phom/Other                       |                             | -   | 137     | -       | 137     | 174                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Basic Water (Excluding Indigents)                 |                             | -   | 25      | -       | 25      | 32                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water House Step 2: 7-50 Kl                       |                             | -   | 22      | -       | 29      | 28                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water House Step 3: > 50 Kl                       |                             | -   | 29      | -       | 29      | 37                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water House Indigent Step 3: > 50 Kl              |                             | -   | 29      | -       | 29      | 37                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Business Step 2: > 50 Kl                    |                             | -   | 29      | -       | 29      | 37                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b>                        |                             |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Sewer Industrial                                  |                             | -   | 265     | -       | 265     | 331                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sewer Departmental                                |                             | -   | 45      | -       | 45      | 56                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sewer Other                                       |                             | -   | 55      | -       | 55      | 68                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sewer Meloding Pails                              |                             | -   | 45      | -       | 45      | 56                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sewer Residential                                 |                             | -   | 164     | -       | 164     | 205                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sewer Vacant Stands                               |                             | -   | 90      | -       | 90      | 112                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sewer Business                                    |                             | -   | 109     | -       | 109     | 135                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Min Charge  |                             | -   | 183     | -       | 183     | 228                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>                        |                             |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Electricity Business Vacant Stands          |                             | -   | 643     | -       | 714     | 874                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Basic Electricity Residential Conventional Meter  |                             | -   | 113     | -       | 125     | 159                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Basic Electricity Residential Vacant Stand        |                             | -   | 272     | -       | 325     | 370                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description   | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27 % incr.                         | Budget Year 2026/27 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Rand/cent</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 10 000,0%   | 10 440,00           | 10 899,00              | 11 379,00              |
| Electricity: Basic levy   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 9 980,0%  | 10 419,00           | 10 878,00              | 11 356,00              |
| Electricity: Consumption  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 10 000,0%   | 10 440,00           | 10 899,00              | 11 379,00              |
| Water: Basic levy   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water: Consumption  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 10 010,0%   | 10 450,00           | 10 910,00              | 11 390,00              |
| Sanitation  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 10 030,0%   | 10 471,00           | 10 932,00              | 11 413,00              |
| Refuse removal  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 9 990,0%  | 10 430,00           | 10 888,00              | 11 368,00              |
| Other   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | <b>62 650,00</b>    | <b>65 406,00</b>       | <b>68 285,00</b>       |
| VAT on Services   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total large household bill:</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | <b>62 650,00</b>    | <b>65 406,00</b>       | <b>68 285,00</b>       |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | <b>4,4%</b>            | <b>4,4%</b>            |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | #####   | 10 440,00           | 10 899,00              | 11 379,00              |
| Electricity: Basic levy   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 9 980,0%  | 10 419,00           | 10 878,00              | 11 356,00              |
| Electricity: Consumption  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 10 000,0%   | 10 440,00           | 10 899,00              | 11 379,00              |
| Water: Basic levy   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water: Consumption  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 10 000,0%   | 10 440,00           | 10 899,00              | 11 379,00              |
| Sanitation  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 9 980,0%  | 10 419,00           | 10 878,00              | 11 356,00              |
| Refuse removal  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 10 050,0%   | 10 492,00           | 10 954,00              | 11 436,00              |
| Other   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | <b>62 650,00</b>    | <b>65 407,00</b>       | <b>68 285,00</b>       |
| VAT on Services   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | <b>62 650,00</b>    | <b>65 407,00</b>       | <b>68 285,00</b>       |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | <b>4,4%</b>            | <b>4,4%</b>            |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 10 000,0%   | 10 440,00           | 10 899,00              | 11 379,00              |
| Electricity: Basic levy   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity: Consumption  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water: Basic levy   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water: Consumption  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 10 070,0%   | 10 513,00           | 10 976,00              | 11 459,00              |
| Sanitation  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 10 000,0%   | 10 440,00           | 10 899,00              | 11 379,00              |
| Refuse removal  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 10 010,0%   | 10 450,00           | 10 910,00              | 11 390,00              |
| Other   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | <b>41 843,00</b>    | <b>43 684,00</b>       | <b>45 607,00</b>       |
| VAT on Services   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | <b>41 843,00</b>    | <b>43 684,00</b>       | <b>45 607,00</b>       |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | <b>4,4%</b>            | <b>4,4%</b>            |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity<br><br>Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee<br>(Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed<br>interest rate | Interest Rate <sup>a</sup> | Commission Paid<br>(Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of<br>investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature<br>Withdrawal (€) | Investment Top Up | Closing balance  |
|--|-----|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|  |     | 1                    |                    |                                |                                    |                            |                            |                      |                              | Yes/Months      |                         |                                       |                   |                  |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>   |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                            |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                  |
| Asa Call Account-9094617107  |     | Year                 | Call Account       | Yes                            | Variable                           | >0                         | 0                          |                      |                              | 2               | 11                      | -                                     | 917               | 930              |
| Asa Call Account - 9106694115 Mig                                  |     | Year                 | Call Account       | Yes                            | Variable                           | >0                         | 0                          |                      |                              | 954             | 1 150                   | 341 340                               | 382 171           | 735 615          |
| Asa Call Account - 9106694157 Led                                  |     | Year                 | Call Account       | Yes                            | Variable                           | >0                         | 0                          |                      |                              | 1               | 0                       | -                                     | -                 | 1                |
| Asa Call Account - 9106694238                                      |     | Year                 | Call Account       | Yes                            | Variable                           | >0                         | 0                          |                      |                              | 1               | 0                       | -                                     | -                 | 1                |
| Asa Call Account - 911141338                                       |     | Year                 | Call Account       | Yes                            | Variable                           | >0                         | 0                          |                      |                              | 1               | 0                       | -                                     | -                 | 1                |
| Asa Call Account - 9123615886                                      |     | Year                 | Call Account       | Yes                            | Variable                           | >0                         | 0                          |                      |                              | 1               | 0                       | -                                     | -                 | 1                |
| Asa Bank   |     | Year                 | Call Account       | Yes                            | Variable                           | >0                         | 0                          |                      |                              | -               | -                       | -                                     | -                 | -                |
| Standard Bank Call Account - 088931043-001                         |     | Year                 | Call Account       | Yes                            | Variable                           | >0                         | 0                          |                      |                              | 317             | 2 217                   | 293 847                               | 333 173           | 629 555          |
| Standard Bank Call Account - 088931043-002                         |     | Year                 | Call Account       | Yes                            | Variable                           | >0                         | 0                          |                      |                              | 253             | 12                      | -                                     | -                 | 265              |
| Standard Bank Call Account - 088931043-003                         |     | Year                 | Call Account       | Yes                            | Variable                           | >0                         | 0                          |                      |                              | 10 000          | 489                     | -                                     | -                 | 10 489           |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                                      |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                            |                            |                      |                              | <b>11 508</b>   |                         | <b>635 187</b>                        | <b>726 282</b>    | <b>1 376 839</b> |



FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description   | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24          | 2024/25          | Current Year 2025/26 |                  |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                  | 1,3 |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Monetary Allocations</b>                             |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | (3)             | 2 297            | 2 300            | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | (4 404)         | (6 556)          | (4 460)          | (18 933)             | (18 933)         | (18 933)           | (17 718)  | (4 959)                | -                      |
| Repayment of grants                                     |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | <b>(4 406)</b>  | <b>(10 815)</b>  | <b>(6 620)</b>   | <b>(37 866)</b>      | <b>(37 866)</b>  | <b>(37 866)</b>    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | -               | 6 556            | 4 460            | 18 933               | 18 933           | 18 933             | (17 718)  | (4 959)                | -                      |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | -               | -                | (0)              | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | -               | (1 611)          | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | <b>(3 222)</b>   | <b>(0)</b>       | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | -               | 1 611            | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>     |     | <b>(4 406)</b>  | <b>(14 036)</b>  | <b>(6 620)</b>   | <b>(37 866)</b>      | <b>(37 866)</b>  | <b>(37 866)</b>    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>      | 2   | -               | <b>8 167</b>     | <b>4 460</b>     | <b>18 933</b>        | <b>18 933</b>    | <b>18 933</b>      | <b>(17 718)</b>                                     | <b>(4 959)</b>         | -                      |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                    | 1,3 |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Monetary Allocations</b>                             |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | (111 350)       | (51 983)         | 27 452           | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 76 274          | (167 455)        | (190 923)        | (133 955)            | (133 955)        | (133 955)          | (102 743)   | (204 123)              | -                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | <b>(35 076)</b> | <b>(411 269)</b> | <b>(357 152)</b> | <b>(267 910)</b>     | <b>(267 910)</b> | <b>(267 910)</b>   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | -               | 191 831          | 193 681          | 133 955              | 133 955          | 133 955            | (102 743)   | (204 123)              | -                      |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 174             | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | <b>174</b>      | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>       |     | <b>(34 902)</b> | <b>(411 269)</b> | <b>(357 152)</b> | <b>(267 910)</b>     | <b>(267 910)</b> | <b>(267 910)</b>   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>        | 2   | -               | <b>191 831</b>   | <b>193 681</b>   | <b>133 955</b>       | <b>133 955</b>   | <b>133 955</b>     | <b>(102 743)</b>                                    | <b>(204 123)</b>       | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>               |     | <b>(39 309)</b> | <b>(425 305)</b> | <b>(363 772)</b> | <b>(305 776)</b>     | <b>(305 776)</b> | <b>(305 776)</b>   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>                |     | -               | <b>199 998</b>   | <b>198 141</b>   | <b>152 888</b>       | <b>152 888</b>   | <b>152 888</b>     | <b>(120 461)</b>                                    | <b>(209 083)</b>       | -                      |







FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                              |   | Ref   | 2024/25      |                     |                    | Current Year 2025/26 |                     |                    | Budget Year 2026/27 |                     |                    |
|---|---|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number  |   | 1,2   | Positions    | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions            | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions           | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| <b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b> |   |       |              |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
|   | Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |       | 5            | 12                  | 1                  | 5                    | 12                  | 1                  | 5                   | 12                  | 1                  |
|   | Board Members of municipal entities                           | 4     |              |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <b>Municipal employees</b>                                |   |       |              |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
|   | Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 3     | 26           | 24                  | 5                  | 26                   | 24                  | 5                  | 26                  | 24                  | 5                  |
|   | Other Managers  | 7     | 63           | 11                  | 3                  | 63                   | 11                  | 3                  | 63                  | 11                  | 3                  |
|   | <b>Professionals</b>  |       | <b>779</b>   | <b>493</b>          | <b>54</b>          | <b>779</b>           | <b>493</b>          | <b>54</b>          | <b>779</b>          | <b>493</b>          | <b>54</b>          |
|   | <i>Finance</i>  |       | 15           | 4                   | -                  | 15                   | 4                   | -                  | 15                  | 4                   | -                  |
|   | <i>Spatial/town planning</i>                                  |       | 27           | 9                   | 1                  | 27                   | 9                   | 1                  | 27                  | 9                   | 1                  |
|   | <i>Information Technology</i>                                 |       | 11           | 1                   | -                  | 11                   | 1                   | -                  | 11                  | 1                   | -                  |
|   | <i>Roads</i>  |       | 2            | 1                   | -                  | 2                    | 1                   | -                  | 2                   | 1                   | -                  |
|   | <i>Electricity</i>  |       | 2            | -                   | -                  | 2                    | -                   | -                  | 2                   | -                   | -                  |
|   | <i>Water</i>  |       | 125          | 115                 | 13                 | 125                  | 115                 | 13                 | 125                 | 115                 | 13                 |
|   | <i>Sanitation</i>   |       | 430          | 244                 | 33                 | 430                  | 244                 | 33                 | 430                 | 244                 | 33                 |
|   | <i>Refuse</i>   |       | 166          | 118                 | 7                  | 166                  | 118                 | 7                  | 166                 | 118                 | 7                  |
|   | <i>Other</i>  |       | 1            | 1                   | -                  | 1                    | 1                   | -                  | 1                   | 1                   | -                  |
|   | <b>Technicians</b>  |       | <b>840</b>   | <b>491</b>          | <b>104</b>         | <b>840</b>           | <b>491</b>          | <b>104</b>         | <b>840</b>          | <b>491</b>          | <b>104</b>         |
|   | <i>Finance</i>  |       | 35           | 14                  | -                  | 35                   | 14                  | -                  | 35                  | 14                  | -                  |
|   | <i>Spatial/town planning</i>                                  |       | 41           | 36                  | 1                  | 41                   | 36                  | 1                  | 41                  | 36                  | 1                  |
|   | <i>Information Technology</i>                                 |       | 94           | 29                  | 2                  | 94                   | 29                  | 2                  | 94                  | 29                  | 2                  |
|   | <i>Roads</i>  |       | 38           | 14                  | 4                  | 38                   | 14                  | 4                  | 38                  | 14                  | 4                  |
|   | <i>Electricity</i>  |       | 30           | 12                  | 9                  | 30                   | 12                  | 9                  | 30                  | 12                  | 9                  |
|   | <i>Water</i>  |       | 18           | 13                  | 7                  | 18                   | 13                  | 7                  | 18                  | 13                  | 7                  |
|   | <i>Sanitation</i>   |       | 126          | 108                 | 79                 | 126                  | 108                 | 79                 | 126                 | 108                 | 79                 |
|   | <i>Refuse</i>   |       | 458          | 222                 | 2                  | 458                  | 222                 | 2                  | 458                 | 222                 | 2                  |
|   | <i>Other</i>  |       | -            | 43                  | -                  | -                    | 43                  | -                  | -                   | 43                  | -                  |
|   | Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |       | 132          | 52                  | 3                  | 132                  | 52                  | 3                  | 132                 | 52                  | 3                  |
|   | Service and sales workers                                     |       | 335          | 144                 | 4                  | 335                  | 144                 | 4                  | 335                 | 144                 | 4                  |
|   | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |       | 1 826        | 1 034               | 216                | 1 826                | 1 034               | 216                | 1 826               | 1 034               | 216                |
|   | Craft and related trades                                      |       |              |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
|   | Plant and Machine Operators                                   |       |              |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
|   | Elementary Occupations  |       |              |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
|   | <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>                                | 9     | <b>4 006</b> | <b>2 261</b>        | <b>390</b>         | <b>4 006</b>         | <b>2 261</b>        | <b>390</b>         | <b>4 006</b>        | <b>2 261</b>        | <b>390</b>         |
|   | % increase  |       |              |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
|   | <b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>                    | 6, 10 | <b>4 006</b> | <b>2 261</b>        | <b>390</b>         | <b>4 006</b>         | <b>2 261</b>        | <b>390</b>         | <b>4 006</b>        | <b>2 261</b>        | <b>390</b>         |
|   | Finance personnel headcount                                   | 8, 10 |              |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
|   | Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 8, 10 |              |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description  | Ref      | Budget Year 2026/27 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April          | May            | June           | Budget Year 2026/27                           | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>  |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - Electricity  |          | 85 072              | 85 072         | 85 072         | 85 072         | 85 072         | 85 072         | 85 072         | 85 072         | 85 072         | 85 072         | 85 072         | 85 072         | 1 020 864                                     | 1 298 126              | -                      |
| Service charges - Water  |          | 52 266              | 52 266         | 52 266         | 52 266         | 52 266         | 52 266         | 52 266         | 52 266         | 52 266         | 52 266         | 52 266         | 52 266         | 627 187                                       | 759 336                | -                      |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                             |          | 22 326              | 22 326         | 22 326         | 22 326         | 22 326         | 22 326         | 22 326         | 22 326         | 22 326         | 22 326         | 22 326         | 22 326         | 267 917                                       | 254 759                | -                      |
| Service charges - Waste Management                                   |          | 14 482              | 14 482         | 14 482         | 14 482         | 14 482         | 14 482         | 14 482         | 14 482         | 14 482         | 14 482         | 14 482         | 14 482         | 173 783                                       | 170 373                | -                      |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                              |          | 2 206               | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 26 469  | 39 965                 | -                      |
| Agency services  |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Interest   |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                     |          | 48 130              | 48 130         | 48 130         | 48 130         | 48 130         | 48 130         | 48 130         | 48 130         | 48 130         | 48 130         | 48 130         | 48 130         | 577 558                                       | 316 522                | -                      |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets                  |          | 508                 | 508            | 508            | 508            | 508            | 508            | 508            | 508            | 508            | 508            | 508            | 508            | 6 101   | -                      | -                      |
| Dividends  |          | 5                   | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 62  | 44                     | -                      |
| Rent on Land   |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Rental from Fixed Assets   |          | 2 206               | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 2 206          | 26 469  | -                      | -                      |
| Licence and permits  |          | 92                  | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 1 106   | -                      | -                      |
| Special rating levies  |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Construction Contract Revenue  |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Development Charges  |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Operational Revenue  |          | 37 001              | 37 001         | 37 001         | 37 001         | 37 001         | 37 001         | 37 001         | 37 001         | 37 001         | 37 001         | 37 001         | 37 001         | 444 009                                       | 588 400                | -                      |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>  |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |          | 57 997              | 57 997         | 57 997         | 57 997         | 57 997         | 57 997         | 57 997         | 57 997         | 57 997         | 57 997         | 57 997         | 57 997         | 695 966                                       | 549 957                | -                      |
| Surcharges and Taxes   |          | 3 917               | 3 917          | 3 917          | 3 917          | 3 917          | 3 917          | 3 917          | 3 917          | 3 917          | 3 917          | 3 917          | 3 917          | 47 000  | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |          | 524                 | 524            | 524            | 524            | 524            | 524            | 524            | 524            | 524            | 524            | 524            | 524            | 6 285   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences or permits  |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                                 |          | 68 267              | 68 267         | 68 267         | 68 267         | 68 267         | 68 267         | 68 267         | 68 267         | 68 267         | 68 267         | 68 267         | 68 267         | 819 204                                       | 820 097                | -                      |
| Interest   |          | 888                 | 888            | 888            | 888            | 888            | 888            | 888            | 888            | 888            | 888            | 888            | 888            | 10 661  | -                      | -                      |
| Fuel Levy  |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Revenue  |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                     |          | 5 560               | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 66 716  | 70 719                 | -                      |
| Other Gains  |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Discontinued Operations  |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |          | <b>401 446</b>      | <b>401 446</b> | <b>401 446</b> | <b>401 446</b> | <b>401 446</b> | <b>401 446</b> | <b>401 446</b> | <b>401 446</b> | <b>401 446</b> | <b>401 446</b> | <b>401 446</b> | <b>401 447</b> | <b>4 817 356</b>                              | <b>4 868 298</b>       | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |          | 96 083              | 96 083         | 96 083         | 96 083         | 96 083         | 96 083         | 96 083         | 96 083         | 96 083         | 96 083         | 96 083         | 96 078         | 1 152 988                                     | 1 104 124              | -                      |
| Remuneration of councillors  |          | 3 523               | 3 523          | 3 523          | 3 523          | 3 523          | 3 523          | 3 523          | 3 523          | 3 523          | 3 523          | 3 523          | 3 523          | 42 272  | 45 913                 | -                      |
| Bulk purchases - electricity   |          | 75 666              | 75 666         | 75 666         | 75 666         | 75 666         | 75 666         | 75 666         | 75 666         | 75 666         | 75 666         | 75 666         | 75 666         | 907 992                                       | 836 916                | -                      |
| Inventory consumed   |          | 78 110              | 78 110         | 78 110         | 78 110         | 78 110         | 78 110         | 78 110         | 78 110         | 78 110         | 78 110         | 78 110         | 78 110         | 937 325                                       | 1 031 887              | -                      |
| Debt impairment  |          | 59 904              | 59 904         | 59 904         | 59 904         | 59 904         | 59 904         | 59 904         | 59 904         | 59 904         | 59 904         | 59 904         | 59 904         | 718 844                                       | -                      | -                      |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                            |          | 21 619              | 21 619         | 21 619         | 21 619         | 21 619         | 21 619         | 21 619         | 21 619         | 21 619         | 21 619         | 21 619         | 21 619         | 259 430                                       | -                      | -                      |
| Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land                                 |          | 12 288              | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 147 453                                       | 216 736                | -                      |
| Contracted services  |          | 10 980              | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 131 764                                       | 114 632                | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies  |          | 116                 | 116            | 116            | 116            | 116            | 116            | 116            | 116            | 116            | 116            | 116            | 116            | 1 395   | 1 479                  | -                      |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                                      |          | 22 767              | 22 767         | 22 767         | 22 767         | 22 767         | 22 767         | 22 767         | 22 767         | 22 767         | 22 767         | 22 767         | 22 767         | 273 209                                       | 761 974                | -                      |
| Operational costs  |          | 18 189              | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 188         | 218 266                                       | 284 683                | -                      |
| Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                              |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Losses   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |          | <b>399 245</b>      | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 238</b> | <b>4 790 937</b>                              | <b>4 398 343</b>       | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |          | <b>2 201</b>        | <b>2 201</b>   | <b>2 201</b>   | <b>2 201</b>   | <b>2 201</b>   | <b>2 201</b>   | <b>2 201</b>   | <b>2 201</b>   | <b>2 201</b>   | <b>2 201</b>   | <b>2 201</b>   | <b>2 209</b>   | <b>26 419</b>                                 | <b>469 955</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             |          | 9 596               | 9 596          | 9 596          | 9 596          | 9 596          | 9 596          | 9 596          | 9 596          | 9 596          | 9 596          | 9 596          | 9 596          | 115 155                                       | 204 123                | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                          |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |          | <b>11 797</b>       | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 805</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                | <b>674 078</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| Income Tax   |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>                            |          | <b>11 797</b>       | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 805</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                | <b>674 078</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture               |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities                  |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                |          | <b>11 797</b>       | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 805</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                | <b>674 078</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate                   |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions                          |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>1</b> | <b>11 797</b>       | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 805</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                | <b>674 078</b>         | <b>-</b>               |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description   | Ref      | Budget Year 2026/27 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April          | May            | June           | Budget Year 2026/27                           | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                   |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                              |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General                           |          | 17 477              | 17 477         | 17 477         | 17 477         | 17 477         | 17 477         | 17 477         | 17 477         | 17 477         | 17 477         | 17 477         | 17 477         | 209 729                                       | 1 094 940              | -                      |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor             |          | 1 598               | 1 598          | 1 598          | 1 598          | 1 598          | 1 598          | 1 598          | 1 598          | 1 598          | 1 598          | 1 598          | 1 598          | 19 181  | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker                     |          | 636                 | 636            | 636            | 636            | 636            | 636            | 636            | 636            | 636            | 636            | 636            | 636            | 7 633   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip                              |          | 4 977               | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 59 719  | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager           |          | 9 184               | 9 184          | 9 184          | 9 184          | 9 184          | 9 184          | 9 184          | 9 184          | 9 184          | 9 184          | 9 184          | 9 184          | 110 204                                       | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services                        |          | 8 491               | 8 491          | 8 491          | 8 491          | 8 491          | 8 491          | 8 491          | 8 491          | 8 491          | 8 491          | 8 491          | 8 491          | 101 890                                       | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 07 - Finance                                   |          | 99 386              | 99 386         | 99 386         | 99 386         | 99 386         | 99 386         | 99 386         | 99 386         | 99 386         | 99 386         | 99 386         | 99 386         | 1 192 627                                     | 1 179 183              | -                      |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources                           |          | 2 314               | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 27 763  | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 09 - Community Services                        |          | 34 231              | 34 231         | 34 231         | 34 231         | 34 231         | 34 231         | 34 231         | 34 231         | 34 231         | 34 231         | 34 231         | 34 231         | 410 768                                       | 224 199                | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport               |          | 17 969              | 17 969         | 17 969         | 17 969         | 17 969         | 17 969         | 17 969         | 17 969         | 17 969         | 17 969         | 17 969         | 17 969         | 215 625                                       | 10 135                 | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development                      |          | 2 444               | 2 444          | 2 444          | 2 444          | 2 444          | 2 444          | 2 444          | 2 444          | 2 444          | 2 444          | 2 444          | 2 444          | 29 329  | 184                    | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services                      |          | 358                 | 358            | 358            | 358            | 358            | 358            | 358            | 358            | 358            | 358            | 358            | 358            | 4 299   | 4 557                  | -                      |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage                           |          | 121 651             | 121 651        | 121 651        | 121 651        | 121 651        | 121 651        | 121 651        | 121 651        | 121 651        | 121 651        | 121 651        | 121 651        | 1 459 816                                     | 1 242 799              | -                      |
| Vote 14 - Electricity                               |          | 87 518              | 87 518         | 87 518         | 87 518         | 87 518         | 87 518         | 87 518         | 87 518         | 87 518         | 87 518         | 87 518         | 87 518         | 1 050 210                                     | 1 316 076              | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                                     |          | 2 810               | 2 810          | 2 810          | 2 810          | 2 810          | 2 810          | 2 810          | 2 810          | 2 810          | 2 810          | 2 810          | 2 810          | 33 718  | 348                    | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                        |          | <b>411 043</b>      | <b>411 043</b> | <b>411 043</b> | <b>411 043</b> | <b>411 043</b> | <b>411 043</b> | <b>411 043</b> | <b>411 043</b> | <b>411 043</b> | <b>411 043</b> | <b>411 043</b> | <b>411 043</b> | <b>4 932 511</b>                              | <b>5 072 421</b>       | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>       |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Council General                           |          | 11 232              | 11 232         | 11 232         | 11 232         | 11 232         | 11 232         | 11 232         | 11 232         | 11 232         | 11 232         | 11 232         | 11 231         | 134 779                                       | 134 302                | -                      |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor             |          | 1 612               | 1 612          | 1 612          | 1 612          | 1 612          | 1 612          | 1 612          | 1 612          | 1 612          | 1 612          | 1 612          | 1 612          | 19 348  | 20 509                 | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker                     |          | 641                 | 641            | 641            | 641            | 641            | 641            | 641            | 641            | 641            | 641            | 641            | 641            | 7 689   | 8 150                  | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip                              |          | 4 977               | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 977          | 4 976          | 4 976          | 59 719  | 63 302                 | -                      |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager           |          | 10 129              | 10 129         | 10 129         | 10 129         | 10 129         | 10 129         | 10 129         | 10 129         | 10 129         | 10 129         | 10 129         | 10 129         | 121 550                                       | 120 558                | -                      |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services                        |          | 8 881               | 8 881          | 8 881          | 8 881          | 8 881          | 8 881          | 8 881          | 8 881          | 8 881          | 8 881          | 8 880          | 8 880          | 106 569                                       | 87 924                 | -                      |
| Vote 07 - Finance                                   |          | 24 997              | 24 997         | 24 997         | 24 997         | 24 997         | 24 997         | 24 997         | 24 997         | 24 997         | 24 997         | 24 997         | 24 997         | 299 969                                       | 378 802                | -                      |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources                           |          | 2 314               | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 314          | 2 313          | 2 313          | 27 763  | 26 474                 | -                      |
| Vote 09 - Community Services                        |          | 36 825              | 36 825         | 36 825         | 36 825         | 36 825         | 36 825         | 36 825         | 36 825         | 36 825         | 36 825         | 36 824         | 36 824         | 441 902                                       | 346 403                | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport               |          | 18 710              | 18 710         | 18 710         | 18 710         | 18 710         | 18 710         | 18 710         | 18 710         | 18 710         | 18 710         | 18 710         | 18 710         | 224 520                                       | 214 013                | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development                      |          | 2 490               | 2 490          | 2 490          | 2 490          | 2 490          | 2 490          | 2 490          | 2 490          | 2 490          | 2 490          | 2 490          | 2 490          | 29 885  | 28 698                 | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services                      |          | 11 463              | 11 463         | 11 463         | 11 463         | 11 463         | 11 463         | 11 463         | 11 463         | 11 463         | 11 463         | 11 463         | 11 462         | 137 550                                       | 151 443                | -                      |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage                           |          | 159 387             | 159 387        | 159 387        | 159 387        | 159 387        | 159 387        | 159 387        | 159 387        | 159 387        | 159 387        | 159 386        | 159 386        | 1 912 643                                     | 1 746 562              | -                      |
| Vote 14 - Electricity                               |          | 102 505             | 102 505        | 102 505        | 102 505        | 102 505        | 102 505        | 102 505        | 102 505        | 102 505        | 102 505        | 102 504        | 102 504        | 1 230 054                                     | 1 035 928              | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                                     |          | 3 083               | 3 083          | 3 083          | 3 083          | 3 083          | 3 083          | 3 083          | 3 083          | 3 083          | 3 083          | 3 083          | 3 083          | 36 999  | 35 275                 | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                    |          | <b>399 245</b>      | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 245</b> | <b>399 238</b> | <b>399 238</b> | <b>4 790 937</b>                              | <b>4 398 343</b>       | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>              |          | <b>11 797</b>       | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 805</b>  | <b>11 805</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                | <b>674 078</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| Income Tax  |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions         |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                            | <b>1</b> | <b>11 797</b>       | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 797</b>  | <b>11 805</b>  | <b>11 805</b>  | <b>141 574</b>                                | <b>674 078</b>         | <b>-</b>               |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description                                 | Ref | Budget Year 2026/27 |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January | February | March   | April   | May     | June    | Budget Year 2026/27                           | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                           |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                 |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>        |     | 146 731             | 146 731 | 146 731 | 146 731 | 146 731  | 146 731  | 146 731 | 146 731  | 146 731 | 146 731 | 146 731 | 146 732 | 1 760 777                                     | 2 249 114              | -                      |
| Executive and council                       |     | 33 872              | 33 872  | 33 872  | 33 872  | 33 872   | 33 872   | 33 872  | 33 872   | 33 872  | 33 872  | 33 872  | 33 872  | 406 467                                       | 1 094 940              | -                      |
| Finance and administration                  |     | 112 859             | 112 859 | 112 859 | 112 859 | 112 859  | 112 859  | 112 859 | 112 859  | 112 859 | 112 859 | 112 859 | 112 859 | 1 354 310                                     | 1 154 174              | -                      |
| Internal audit                              |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>          |     | 35 433              | 35 433  | 35 433  | 35 433  | 35 433   | 35 433   | 35 433  | 35 433   | 35 433  | 35 433  | 35 433  | 35 433  | 425 200                                       | 27 572                 | -                      |
| Community and social services               |     | 769                 | 769     | 769     | 769     | 769      | 769      | 769     | 769      | 769     | 769     | 769     | 769     | 9 233   | 15 714                 | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                        |     | 135                 | 135     | 135     | 135     | 135      | 135      | 135     | 135      | 135     | 135     | 135     | 135     | 1 626   | 1 723                  | -                      |
| Public safety                               |     | 17 969              | 17 969  | 17 969  | 17 969  | 17 969   | 17 969   | 17 969  | 17 969   | 17 969  | 17 969  | 17 969  | 17 969  | 215 625                                       | 10 135                 | -                      |
| Housing                                     |     | 577                 | 577     | 577     | 577     | 577      | 577      | 577     | 577      | 577     | 577     | 577     | 577     | 6 921   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                      |     | 15 983              | 15 983  | 15 983  | 15 983  | 15 983   | 15 983   | 15 983  | 15 983   | 15 983  | 15 983  | 15 983  | 15 983  | 191 795                                       | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  |     | 12                  | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12       | 12       | 12      | 12       | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 145   | 154                    | -                      |
| Planning and development                    |     | 12                  | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12       | 12       | 12      | 12       | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 145   | 154                    | -                      |
| Road transport                              |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                    |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                     |     | 226 512             | 226 512 | 226 512 | 226 512 | 226 512  | 226 512  | 226 512 | 226 512  | 226 512 | 226 512 | 226 512 | 226 512 | 2 718 139                                     | 2 765 637              | -                      |
| Energy sources                              |     | 87 518              | 87 518  | 87 518  | 87 518  | 87 518   | 87 518   | 87 518  | 87 518   | 87 518  | 87 518  | 87 518  | 87 518  | 1 050 210                                     | 1 316 076              | -                      |
| Water management                            |     | 94 025              | 94 025  | 94 025  | 94 025  | 94 025   | 94 025   | 94 025  | 94 025   | 94 025  | 94 025  | 94 025  | 94 025  | 1 128 304                                     | 945 009                | -                      |
| Waste water management                      |     | 27 626              | 27 626  | 27 626  | 27 626  | 27 626   | 27 626   | 27 626  | 27 626   | 27 626  | 27 626  | 27 626  | 27 626  | 331 512                                       | 297 789                | -                      |
| Waste management                            |     | 17 343              | 17 343  | 17 343  | 17 343  | 17 343   | 17 343   | 17 343  | 17 343   | 17 343  | 17 343  | 17 343  | 17 343  | 208 113                                       | 206 762                | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                |     | 2 354               | 2 354   | 2 354   | 2 354   | 2 354    | 2 354    | 2 354   | 2 354    | 2 354   | 2 354   | 2 354   | 2 354   | 28 250  | 29 945                 | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>           |     | 411 043             | 411 043 | 411 043 | 411 043 | 411 043  | 411 043  | 411 043 | 411 043  | 411 043 | 411 043 | 411 043 | 411 043 | 4 932 511                                     | 5 072 421              | -                      |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>             |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>        |     | 70 301              | 70 301  | 70 301  | 70 301  | 70 301   | 70 301   | 70 301  | 70 301   | 70 301  | 70 301  | 70 297  | 70 297  | 843 606                                       | 921 261                | -                      |
| Executive and council                       |     | 21 890              | 21 890  | 21 890  | 21 890  | 21 890   | 21 890   | 21 890  | 21 890   | 21 890  | 21 890  | 21 889  | 21 889  | 262 677                                       | 261 590                | -                      |
| Finance and administration                  |     | 47 856              | 47 856  | 47 856  | 47 856  | 47 856   | 47 856   | 47 856  | 47 856   | 47 856  | 47 856  | 47 854  | 47 854  | 574 274                                       | 652 616                | -                      |
| Internal audit                              |     | 555                 | 555     | 555     | 555     | 555      | 555      | 555     | 555      | 555     | 555     | 555     | 555     | 6 656   | 7 055                  | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>          |     | 40 153              | 40 153  | 40 153  | 40 153  | 40 153   | 40 153   | 40 153  | 40 153   | 40 153  | 40 153  | 40 151  | 40 151  | 481 830                                       | 424 838                | -                      |
| Community and social services               |     | 14 551              | 14 551  | 14 551  | 14 551  | 14 551   | 14 551   | 14 551  | 14 551   | 14 551  | 14 551  | 14 551  | 14 551  | 174 615                                       | 160 053                | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                        |     | 6 582               | 6 582   | 6 582   | 6 582   | 6 582    | 6 582    | 6 582   | 6 582    | 6 582   | 6 582   | 6 582   | 6 582   | 78 985  | 83 724                 | -                      |
| Public safety                               |     | 12 410              | 12 410  | 12 410  | 12 410  | 12 410   | 12 410   | 12 410  | 12 410   | 12 410  | 12 410  | 12 410  | 12 410  | 148 925                                       | 133 883                | -                      |
| Housing                                     |     | 2 410               | 2 410   | 2 410   | 2 410   | 2 410    | 2 410    | 2 410   | 2 410    | 2 410   | 2 410   | 2 410   | 2 410   | 28 923  | 26 715                 | -                      |
| Health                                      |     | 4 199               | 4 199   | 4 199   | 4 199   | 4 199    | 4 199    | 4 199   | 4 199    | 4 199   | 4 199   | 4 198   | 4 198   | 50 382  | 20 463                 | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  |     | 7 713               | 7 713   | 7 713   | 7 713   | 7 713    | 7 713    | 7 713   | 7 713    | 7 713   | 7 713   | 7 712   | 7 712   | 92 553  | 114 760                | -                      |
| Planning and development                    |     | 4 824               | 4 824   | 4 824   | 4 824   | 4 824    | 4 824    | 4 824   | 4 824    | 4 824   | 4 824   | 4 824   | 4 824   | 57 888  | 67 415                 | -                      |
| Road transport                              |     | 2 889               | 2 889   | 2 889   | 2 889   | 2 889    | 2 889    | 2 889   | 2 889    | 2 889   | 2 889   | 2 889   | 2 889   | 34 665  | 47 345                 | -                      |
| Environmental protection                    |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                     |     | 279 987             | 279 987 | 279 987 | 279 987 | 279 987  | 279 987  | 279 987 | 279 987  | 279 987 | 279 987 | 279 987 | 279 985 | 3 359 836                                     | 2 923 586              | -                      |
| Energy sources                              |     | 99 190              | 99 190  | 99 190  | 99 190  | 99 190   | 99 190   | 99 190  | 99 190   | 99 190  | 99 190  | 99 189  | 99 189  | 1 190 277                                     | 993 765                | -                      |
| Water management                            |     | 134 965             | 134 965 | 134 965 | 134 965 | 134 965  | 134 965  | 134 965 | 134 965  | 134 965 | 134 965 | 134 965 | 134 965 | 1 619 579                                     | 1 572 759              | -                      |
| Waste water management                      |     | 28 037              | 28 037  | 28 037  | 28 037  | 28 037   | 28 037   | 28 037  | 28 037   | 28 037  | 28 037  | 28 037  | 28 037  | 336 449                                       | 219 791                | -                      |
| Waste management                            |     | 17 794              | 17 794  | 17 794  | 17 794  | 17 794   | 17 794   | 17 794  | 17 794   | 17 794  | 17 794  | 17 794  | 17 794  | 213 531                                       | 137 272                | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                |     | 1 093               | 1 093   | 1 093   | 1 093   | 1 093    | 1 093    | 1 093   | 1 093    | 1 093   | 1 093   | 1 092   | 1 092   | 13 111  | 13 898                 | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>       |     | 399 245             | 399 245 | 399 245 | 399 245 | 399 245  | 399 245  | 399 245 | 399 245  | 399 245 | 399 245 | 399 238 | 399 238 | 4 790 937                                     | 4 398 343              | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>      |     | 11 797              | 11 797  | 11 797  | 11 797  | 11 797   | 11 797   | 11 797  | 11 797   | 11 797  | 11 797  | 11 805  | 11 805  | 141 574                                       | 674 078                | -                      |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                    | 1   | 11 797              | 11 797  | 11 797  | 11 797  | 11 797   | 11 797   | 11 797  | 11 797   | 11 797  | 11 797  | 11 805  | 11 805  | 141 574                                       | 674 078                | -                      |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2026/27 |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |   |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|
|   |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | Nov.  | Dec.  | January | Feb.  | March | April | May   | June  | Budget Year 2026/27                           | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |   |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |   |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | 1   |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |   |
| Vote 01 - Council General                         |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | 11 119                 | - |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor           |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker                   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip                            |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager         |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services                      |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 07 - Finance                                 |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources                         |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 09 - Community Services                      |     | 320                 | 320    | 320   | 320     | 320   | 320   | 320     | 320   | 320   | 320   | 320   | 320   | 3 842   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport             |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development                    |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services                    |     | 12                  | 12     | 12    | 12      | 12    | 12    | 12      | 12    | 12    | 12    | 12    | 12    | 144   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage                         |     | 39                  | 39     | 39    | 39      | 39    | 39    | 39      | 39    | 39    | 39    | 39    | 39    | 472   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 14 - Electricity                             |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 15 - Other                                   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | 2   | 371                 | 371    | 371   | 371     | 371   | 371   | 371     | 371   | 371   | 371   | 371   | 371   | 4 458   | 11 119                 | -                      | - |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |   |
| Vote 01 - Council General                         |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor           |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker                   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip                            |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager         |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services                      |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 07 - Finance                                 |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources                         |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 09 - Community Services                      |     | 1 184               | 1 184  | 1 184 | 1 184   | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184   | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 14 204  | 31 397                 | -                      | - |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport             |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development                    |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services                    |     | 11                  | 11     | 11    | 11      | 11    | 11    | 11      | 11    | 11    | 11    | 11    | 11    | 133   | 124 588                | -                      | - |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage                         |     | 6 663               | 6 663  | 6 663 | 6 663   | 6 663 | 6 663 | 6 663   | 6 663 | 6 663 | 6 663 | 6 663 | 6 663 | 79 961  | 46 600                 | -                      | - |
| Vote 14 - Electricity                             |     | 1 034               | 1 034  | 1 034 | 1 034   | 1 034 | 1 034 | 1 034   | 1 034 | 1 034 | 1 034 | 1 034 | 1 034 | 12 412  | 29 013                 | -                      | - |
| Vote 15 - Other                                   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      | - |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 2   | 8 893               | 8 893  | 8 893 | 8 893   | 8 893 | 8 893 | 8 893   | 8 893 | 8 893 | 8 893 | 8 893 | 8 892 | 106 710                                       | 231 598                | -                      | - |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                  | 2   | 9 264               | 9 264  | 9 264 | 9 264   | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264   | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 111 168                                       | 242 717                | -                      | - |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2026/27 |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | Nov.  | Dec.  | January | Feb.  | March | April | May   | June  | Budget Year 2026/27                           | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>  | 1   |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | 11 119                 | -                      |
| Executive and council  |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | 11 119                 | -                      |
| Finance and administration   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Internal audit   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>   |     | 1 504               | 1 504  | 1 504 | 1 504   | 1 504 | 1 504 | 1 504   | 1 504 | 1 504 | 1 504 | 1 504 | 1 504 | 18 046  | 31 397                 | -                      |
| Community and social services  |     | 320                 | 320    | 320   | 320     | 320   | 320   | 320     | 320   | 320   | 320   | 320   | 320   | 3 842   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation   |     | 1 184               | 1 184  | 1 184 | 1 184   | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184   | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 14 204  | 31 397                 | -                      |
| Public safety  |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing  |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>   |     | 23                  | 23     | 23    | 23      | 23    | 23    | 23      | 23    | 23    | 23    | 23    | 23    | 277   | 33 567                 | -                      |
| Planning and development   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport   |     | 23                  | 23     | 23    | 23      | 23    | 23    | 23      | 23    | 23    | 23    | 23    | 23    | 277   | 33 567                 | -                      |
| Environmental protection   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>  |     | 7 737               | 7 737  | 7 737 | 7 737   | 7 737 | 7 737 | 7 737   | 7 737 | 7 737 | 7 737 | 7 737 | 7 737 | 92 845  | 166 634                | -                      |
| Energy sources   |     | 1 034               | 1 034  | 1 034 | 1 034   | 1 034 | 1 034 | 1 034   | 1 034 | 1 034 | 1 034 | 1 034 | 1 034 | 12 412  | 29 013                 | -                      |
| Water management   |     | 4 750               | 4 750  | 4 750 | 4 750   | 4 750 | 4 750 | 4 750   | 4 750 | 4 750 | 4 750 | 4 750 | 4 750 | 56 995  | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management   |     | 1 953               | 1 953  | 1 953 | 1 953   | 1 953 | 1 953 | 1 953   | 1 953 | 1 953 | 1 953 | 1 953 | 1 953 | 23 438  | 137 621                | -                      |
| Waste management   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>  | 2   | 9 264               | 9 264  | 9 264 | 9 264   | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264   | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 111 168                                       | 242 717                | -                      |
| <b>Funded by:</b>  |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |
| National Government  |     | 9 264               | 9 264  | 9 264 | 9 264   | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264   | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 111 168                                       | 231 598                | -                      |
| Provincial Government  |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality  |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>  |     | 9 264               | 9 264  | 9 264 | 9 264   | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264   | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 111 168                                       | 231 598                | -                      |
| <b>Borrowing</b>   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>  |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | 11 119                 | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>   |     | 9 264               | 9 264  | 9 264 | 9 264   | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264   | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 9 264 | 111 168                                       | 242 717                | -                      |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS   | Budget Year 2026/27 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April          | May            | June           | Budget Year 2026/27                           | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>   |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 1   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 52 197              | 52 197         | 52 197         | 52 197         | 52 197         | 52 197         | 52 197         | 52 197         | 52 197         | 52 197         | 52 197         | 52 197         | 626 369                                       | 599 453                | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  | 98 907              | 98 907         | 98 907         | 98 907         | 98 907         | 98 907         | 98 907         | 98 907         | 98 907         | 98 907         | 98 907         | 98 907         | 1 186 889                                     | 1 258 103              | -                      |
| Service charges - water revenue  | 34 492              | 34 492         | 34 492         | 34 492         | 34 492         | 34 492         | 34 492         | 34 492         | 34 492         | 34 492         | 34 492         | 34 492         | 413 899                                       | 489 291                | -                      |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   | 7 647               | 7 647          | 7 647          | 7 647          | 7 647          | 7 647          | 7 647          | 7 647          | 7 647          | 7 647          | 7 647          | 7 647          | 91 766  | 97 272                 | -                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   | 9 376               | 9 376          | 9 376          | 9 376          | 9 376          | 9 376          | 9 376          | 9 376          | 9 376          | 9 376          | 9 376          | 9 376          | 112 510                                       | 119 261                | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   | 1 828               | 1 828          | 1 828          | 1 828          | 1 828          | 1 828          | 1 828          | 1 828          | 1 828          | 1 828          | 1 828          | 1 828          | 21 936  | 23 253                 | -                      |
| Interest earned - external investments   | 451                 | 451            | 451            | 451            | 451            | 451            | 451            | 451            | 451            | 451            | 451            | 451            | 5 415   | 5 740                  | -                      |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Dividends received   | 5                   | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 62  | 44                     | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and permits   | 92                  | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 92             | 1 106   | -                      | -                      |
| Agency services  | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational  | 69 301              | 69 301         | 69 301         | 69 301         | 69 301         | 69 301         | 69 301         | 69 301         | 69 301         | 69 301         | 69 301         | 69 301         | 831 616                                       | 820 097                | -                      |
| Other revenue  | 43 111              | 43 111         | 43 111         | 43 111         | 43 111         | 43 111         | 43 111         | 43 111         | 43 111         | 43 111         | 43 111         | 43 111         | 517 337                                       | (3 249 234)            | -                      |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>   | <b>317 409</b>      | <b>317 409</b> | <b>317 409</b> | <b>317 409</b> | <b>317 409</b> | <b>317 409</b> | <b>317 409</b> | <b>317 409</b> | <b>317 409</b> | <b>317 409</b> | <b>317 409</b> | <b>317 409</b> | <b>3 808 906</b>                              | <b>163 279</b>         | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>  |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  | 8 562               | 8 562          | 8 562          | 8 562          | 8 562          | 8 562          | 8 562          | 8 562          | 8 562          | 8 562          | 8 562          | 8 562          | 102 743                                       | 204 123                | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) | 5 560               | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 5 560          | 66 716  | 70 719                 | -                      |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets  | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Short term loans   | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing  | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits   | (0)                 | (0)            | (0)            | (0)            | (0)            | (0)            | (0)            | (0)            | (0)            | (0)            | (0)            | 0              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vat Control (receipts)   | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | (305 573)              | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | 41                  | 41             | 41             | 41             | 41             | 41             | 41             | 41             | 41             | 41             | 41             | 41             | 495   | (559)                  | 559                    |
| Insurance Refund - Capital   | 12                  | 12             | 12             | 12             | 12             | 12             | 12             | 12             | 12             | 12             | 12             | 12             | 140   | 149                    | -                      |
| Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long Term Investments   | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>   | <b>331 583</b>      | <b>331 583</b> | <b>331 583</b> | <b>331 583</b> | <b>331 583</b> | <b>331 583</b> | <b>331 583</b> | <b>331 583</b> | <b>331 583</b> | <b>331 583</b> | <b>331 583</b> | <b>331 584</b> | <b>3 979 001</b>                              | <b>132 139</b>         | <b>559</b>             |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>   |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   | 78 650              | 78 650         | 78 650         | 78 650         | 78 650         | 78 650         | 78 650         | 78 650         | 78 650         | 78 650         | 78 650         | 78 645         | 943 794                                       | 1 111 580              | -                      |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 3 371               | 3 371          | 3 371          | 3 371          | 3 371          | 3 371          | 3 371          | 3 371          | 3 371          | 3 371          | 3 371          | 3 371          | 40 452  | 45 913                 | -                      |
| Finance charges  | 12 288              | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 12 288         | 147 453                                       | 216 736                | -                      |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity   | 65 795              | 65 795         | 65 795         | 65 795         | 65 795         | 65 795         | 65 795         | 65 795         | 65 795         | 65 795         | 65 795         | 65 795         | 789 544                                       | 836 916                | -                      |
| Acquisition inventory - water and other inventory  | 74 659              | 74 659         | 74 659         | 74 659         | 74 659         | 74 659         | 74 659         | 74 659         | 74 659         | 74 659         | 74 659         | 74 659         | 895 910                                       | -                      | -                      |
| Contracted services  | 10 980              | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 10 980         | 131 764                                       | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities   | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - other  | 70                  | 70             | 70             | 70             | 70             | 70             | 70             | 70             | 70             | 70             | 70             | 70             | 839   | -                      | -                      |
| Other expenditure  | 18 189              | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 189         | 18 188         | 218 266                                       | 618 486                | -                      |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>   | <b>264 002</b>      | <b>264 002</b> | <b>264 002</b> | <b>264 002</b> | <b>264 002</b> | <b>264 002</b> | <b>264 002</b> | <b>264 002</b> | <b>264 002</b> | <b>264 002</b> | <b>264 002</b> | <b>263 995</b> | <b>3 168 022</b>                              | <b>2 829 632</b>       | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>   |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Capital assets   | 9 264               | 9 264          | 9 264          | 9 264          | 9 264          | 9 264          | 9 264          | 9 264          | 9 264          | 9 264          | 9 264          | 9 264          | 111 168                                       | -                      | -                      |
| Retention (Capital)  | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Repayment of borrowing   | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments  | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>   | <b>273 266</b>      | <b>273 266</b> | <b>273 266</b> | <b>273 266</b> | <b>273 266</b> | <b>273 266</b> | <b>273 266</b> | <b>273 266</b> | <b>273 266</b> | <b>273 266</b> | <b>273 266</b> | <b>273 259</b> | <b>3 279 190</b>                              | <b>2 829 632</b>       | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>  | <b>58 317</b>       | <b>58 317</b>  | <b>58 317</b>  | <b>58 317</b>  | <b>58 317</b>  | <b>58 317</b>  | <b>58 317</b>  | <b>58 317</b>  | <b>58 317</b>  | <b>58 317</b>  | <b>58 317</b>  | <b>58 325</b>  | <b>699 811</b>                                | <b>(2 697 492)</b>     | <b>559</b>             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:   | 8 739               | 67 056         | 125 373        | 183 690        | 242 006        | 300 323        | 358 640        | 416 957        | 475 274        | 533 591        | 591 908        | 650 225        | 8 739   | 708 549                | (1 988 943)            |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:   | 67 056              | 125 373        | 183 690        | 242 006        | 300 323        | 358 640        | 416 957        | 475 274        | 533 591        | 591 908        | 650 225        | 708 549        | 708 549                                       | (1 988 943)            | (1 988 384)            |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description                                       | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2025/26 | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecast 2029/30 | Forecast 2030/31 | Forecast 2031/32 | Forecast 2032/33 | Forecast 2033/34 | Forecast 2034/35 | Forecast 2035/36 | Total Contract Value |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|   |     | Total           | Original Budget      | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate             |
| R thousand  | 1,3 |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Parent Municipality:</b>                       |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>             | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Lease Of Office Space                             |     | -               | 0                    | 0   | 0                      | 0                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 1                    |
| Lease Of Site 31367                               |     | -               | 0                    | 0   | 0                      | 0                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 0                    |
| Lease Of Erf 2552                                 |     | -               | 0                    | 0   | 0                      | 0                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 0                    |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |     | -               | 0                    | 0   | 0                      | 0                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 1                    |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Bulk Electricity                                  |     | -               | 606                  | 640   | 675                    | 712                    | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 2 633                |
| Software Maintenance                              |     | -               | 7                    | 8   | 8                      | 9                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 33                   |
| Software Licensing                                |     | -               | 1                    | 1   | 1                      | 1                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 3                    |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |     | -               | 615                  | 648   | 684                    | 722                    | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 2 669                |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|   |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>       |     | -               | 615                  | 648   | 684                    | 722                    | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 2 669                |
| <b>Entities:</b>                                  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>             | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|   |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|   |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
|   |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>       |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |



| FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                |                |                |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| R thousand   | Description                                  | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | 2026/27        | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|  |  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |                |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>                          |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                |                |                |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>  |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                |                |                |
|  | Roads Infrastructure                         |     | 63 770          | 109 270         | 141 053         | 77 307               | 121 626         | 121 626            | 93 122  | 69 094         | -              |                |
|  | Roads  |     | 16 861          | 64 775          | 74 523          | 13 095               | 24 240          | 24 240             | 277   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Road Structures                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Road Furniture                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | 1 089          | -              |                |
|  | Drainage Collection                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | 1 089          | -              |                |
|  | Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Attenuation                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | 3 104           | 18 808          | 29 664          | 24 246               | 46 246          | 46 246             | 12 412  | 29 013         | -              |                |
|  | Power Plants                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | HV Substations                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | HV Switching Station                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | HV Transmission Conductors                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | MV Substations                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | MV Switching Stations                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | MV Networks                                  |     | 2 770           | 18 808          | 29 565          | 14 246               | 14 246          | 14 246             | 12 412  | 29 013         | -              |                |
|  | LV Networks                                  |     | 334             | -               | 99              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | 10 000               | 32 000          | 32 000             | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | 13 777          | 4 548           | 34 854          | 15 969               | 30 956          | 30 956             | 56 995  | -              | -              |                |
|  | Dams and Weirs                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Boreholes                                    |     | 5 456           | 843             | -               | 1 584                | 612             | 612                | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Reservoirs                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Pump Stations                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Water Treatment Works                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Bulk Mains                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Distribution                                 |     | 4 218           | 2 190           | 34 854          | 14 385               | 30 344          | 30 344             | 56 995  | -              | -              |                |
|  | Distribution Points                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | PFV Stations                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Capital Spares                               |     | 4 103           | 1 515           | (0)             | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | 30 028          | 21 140          | 2 021           | 23 997               | 20 184          | 20 184             | 23 438  | 38 992         | -              |                |
|  | Pump Station                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Reticulation                                 |     | 25 396          | 14 374          | -               | 23 997               | 16 911          | 16 911             | 23 000  | 19 979         | -              |                |
|  | Waste Water Treatment Works                  |     | 4 632           | 6 766           | 2 021           | -                    | 3 273           | 3 273              | 438   | 10 095         | -              |                |
|  | Outfall Sewers                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Toilet Facilities                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Landfill Sites                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Waste Transfer Stations                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Waste Processing Facilities                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Waste Drop-off Points                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Waste Separation Facilities                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Electricity Generation Facilities            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Rail Lines                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Rail Structures                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Rail Furniture                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Drainage Collection                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Attenuation                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | MV Substations                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | LV Networks                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Sand Pumps                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Piers  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Revetments                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Promenades                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Data Centres                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Core Layers                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Distribution Layers                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | <b>Community Assets</b>                      |     | <b>9 756</b>    | <b>3 396</b>    | <b>6 942</b>    | <b>35 414</b>        | <b>18 543</b>   | <b>18 543</b>      | <b>18 946</b>                                       | <b>31 397</b>  | <b>-</b>       |                |
|  | Community Facilities                         |     | 0               | -               | 7 514           | 24 775               | 8 776           | 8 776              | 3 842   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Halls  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Centres                                      |     | -               | -               | 6 950           | 24 775               | 8 398           | 8 398              | 3 842   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Crèches                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Clinics/Care Centres                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Fire/Ambulance Stations                      |     | -               | -               | 563             | -                    | 378             | 378                | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Testing Stations                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Museums                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Galleries                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Theatres                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Libraries                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Cemeteries/Crematoria                        |     | 0               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Police                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Parks  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Public Open Space                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Nature Reserves                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Public Abolition Facilities                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Markets                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Stalls                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Airports                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Sport and Recreation Facilities              |     | 9 756           | 3 396           | (572)           | 10 639               | 9 766           | 9 766              | 14 204  | 31 397         | -              |                |
|  | Indoor Facilities                            |     | 9 756           | 3 396           | (572)           | 10 639               | 9 766           | 9 766              | 14 204  | 31 397         | -              |                |
|  | Outdoor Facilities                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | <b>Heritage Assets</b>                       |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |                |
|  | Monuments                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Historic Buildings                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Works of Art                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Conservation Areas                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Other Heritage                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | <b>Investment Properties</b>                 |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |                |
|  | Revenue Generating                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Improved Property                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Unimproved Property                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Non-revenue Generating                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Improved Property                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Unimproved Property                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | <b>Other Assets</b>                          |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |                |
|  | Operational Buildings                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Municipal Offices                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Pay/Enquiry Points                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Building Plan Offices                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Workshops                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Yards  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Stores                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Laboratories                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Training Centres                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Manufacturing Plant                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Depots                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Housing                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Staff Housing                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Social Housing                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>       |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |                |
|  | Biological or Cultivated Assets              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | <b>Intangible Assets</b>                     |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |                |
|  | Servitudes                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Licences and Rights                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Water Rights                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Effluent Licences                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Solid Waste Licences                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Computer Software and Applications           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Load Shedding Software Applications          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | Unspecified                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | <b>Computer Equipment</b>                    |     | <b>1 853</b>    | <b>860</b>      | <b>832</b>      | <b>-</b>             | <b>3 572</b>    | <b>3 572</b>       | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |                |
|  | Computer Equipment                           |     | 1 853           | 860             | 832             | -                    | 3 572           | 3 572              | -   | -              | -              |                |
|  | <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>        |     | <b>1 382</b>    | <b>490</b>      | <b>409</b>      | <                    |                 |                    |   |                |                |                |

| FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand   | Description  | Ref | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|  |  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>                              |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Infrastructure</b>  |     | 64              | -               | (3 125)         | 5 996                | 427             | 427                | -   | 123 498                | -                      |
|  | Roads Infrastructure   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Roads  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Road Structures  |     | 64              | -               | (3 125)         | 5 996                | 427             | 427                | -   | 123 498                | -                      |
|  | Road Furniture   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Capital Spares   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Storm water Infrastructure                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Drainage Collection  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Storm water Conveyance   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Attenuation  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Electrical Infrastructure                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Power Plants   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | HV Substations   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | HV Switching Station   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | HV Transmission Conductors                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | MV Substations   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | MV Switching Stations  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | MV Networks  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | LV Networks  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Capital Spares   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Water Supply Infrastructure                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Dams and Weirs   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Boreholes  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Reservoirs   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Pump Stations  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Water Treatment Works  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Bulk Mains   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Distribution   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Distribution Points  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | PIPV Stations  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Capital Spares   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Sanitation Infrastructure                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Pump Station   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Reticulation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Waste Water Treatment Works                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Outfall Sewers   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Toilet Facilities  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Capital Spares   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Solid Waste Infrastructure                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Landfill Sites   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Waste Transfer Stations  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Waste Processing Facilities                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Waste Drop-off Points  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Waste Separation Facilities                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Electricity Generation Facilities                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Capital Spares   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Rail Infrastructure  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Rail Lines   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Rail Structures  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Rail Furniture   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Drainage Collection  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Storm water Conveyance   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Attenuation  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | MV Substations   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | LV Networks  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Capital Spares   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Coastal Infrastructure   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Sand Pumps   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Piers  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Revetments   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Promenades   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Capital Spares   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Information and Communication Infrastructure                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Data Centres   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Core Layers  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Distribution Layers  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Capital Spares   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Community Assets</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Community Facilities   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Halls  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Centres  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Crèches  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Clinics/Care Centres   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Fire/Ambulance Stations  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Testing Stations   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Museums  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Galleries  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Theatres   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Libraries  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Cemeteries/Crematoria  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Police   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Parks  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Public Open Space  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Nature Reserves  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Public Ablution Facilities                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Markets  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Stalls   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Abattoirs  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Airports   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Capital Spares   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Sport and Recreation Facilities                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Indoor Facilities  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Outdoor Facilities   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Capital Spares   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Heritage assets</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Monuments  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Historic Buildings   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Works of Art   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Conservation Areas   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Other Heritage   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Investment properties</b>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Revenue Generating   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Improved Property  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Unimproved Property  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Non-revenue Generating   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Improved Property  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Unimproved Property  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Other assets</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Operational Buildings  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Municipal Offices  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Pay/Equity Points  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Building Plan Offices  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Workshops  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Yards  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Stores   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Laboratories   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Training Centres   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Manufacturing Plant  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Dapies   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Capital Spares   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Housing  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Staff Housing  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Social Housing   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Capital Spares   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Biological or Cultivated Assets                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Servitudes   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Licences and Rights  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Water Rights   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Effluent Licences  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Solid Waste Licences   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Computer Software and Applications                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Load Settlement Software Applications                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Unspecified  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Computer Equipment   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Furniture and Office Equipment                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Machinery and Equipment  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Transport Assets</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Transport Assets   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Land</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Land   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Living resources</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Mature   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Policing and Protection  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Zoological plants and animals                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Immature   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Policing and Protection  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Zoological plants and animals                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b> |     | 64              | -               | (3 125)         | 5 996                | 427             | 427                | -   | 123 498                | -                      |
|  | <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>          |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | -2.0%           | 4.3%                 | 0.2%            | 0.2%               | 0.0%  | 50.9%                  | 0.0%                   |
|  | <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprec</b>               |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | -1.1%           | 2.1%                 | 0.2%            | 0.2%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |







FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description                                 | Ref | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecasts        |                  |                  |               |
|--|-----|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
|  |     | Budget Year 2026/27                                 | Budget Year +1 2027/28 | Budget Year +2 2028/29 | Forecast 2029/30 | Forecast 2030/31 | Forecast 2031/32 | Present value |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                       | 1   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 01 - Council General                        |     | -   | 11 119                 | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor          |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker                  |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip                           |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager        |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services                     |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 07 - Finance                                |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources                        |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 09 - Community Services                     |     | 18 046  | 31 397                 | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport            |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development                   |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services                   |     | 277   | 124 588                | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage                        |     | 80 433  | 46 600                 | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| Vote 14 - Electricity                            |     | 12 412  | 29 013                 | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| Vote 15 - Other                                  |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                 |     | <b>111 168</b>                                      | <b>242 717</b>         | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Future operational costs by vote</b>          | 2   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 01 - Council General                        |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor          |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker                  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 04 - Council Whip                           |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager        |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 06 - Corporate Services                     |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 07 - Finance                                |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 08 - Human Resources                        |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 09 - Community Services                     |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport            |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 11 - Economic Development                   |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 12 - Engineering Services                   |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage                        |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 14 - Electricity                            |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 15 - Other                                  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future operational costs</b>            |     | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Future revenue by source</b>                  | 3   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Exchange Revenue                                 |     | 637 765   | 356 531                | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - Electricity                    |     | 1 020 864   | 1 298 126              | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - Water                          |     | 627 187   | 759 336                | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management         |     | 267 917   | 254 759                | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - Waste Management               |     | 173 783   | 170 373                | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Agency services                                  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> |     | 2 204 995   | 2 233 297              | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future revenue</b>                      |     | <b>4 932 511</b>                                    | <b>5 072 421</b>       | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Net Financial Implications</b>                |     | <b>(4 821 344)</b>                                  | <b>(4 829 704)</b>     | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>      |

FS184 Mahlabang - Supporting Table SA38 Detailed capital budget

| Rinkoosd                                      | Function                                | Project Description             | Project Number   | Type  | MTP Service Outcome                            | RDF                    | Own Strategic Objectives        | Asset Class                    | Asset Sub-Class         | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | Current Year 2025/26 |                 |                    | 2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |        |        |
|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------|---|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|
|   |   |                                 |                  |   |  |                        |                                 |                                |                         |               |               |              | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 1                                       | Budget Year 2 | Budget Year 3 |        |        |
|   |   |                                 |                  |   |  |                        |                                 |                                |                         |               |               |              | 2022/23         | 2023/24         | 2024/25         | 2025/26              | 2026/27         | 2027/28            | 2028/29   |               |               |        |        |
| Parent municipality                           |   |                                 |                  |   |  |                        |                                 |                                |                         |               |               |              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |               |               |        |        |
| List of capital projects proposed by Function |   |                                 |                  |   |  |                        |                                 |                                |                         |               |               |              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |               |               |        |        |
| Administrative And Corporate Support          | IT Equipment Acquisition                | PC2003004.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 20780.74     | 69803.4         | 759178.32       | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            |        |        |
| Administrative And Corporate Support          | Office Furniture - Multiple             | PC2003005.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Furniture And Office Equipment  | Furniture And Office Equipment | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 374257       | 0               | 157275          | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            |        |        |
| Administrative And Corporate Support          | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 7450         | 0               | 0               | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            |        |        |
| Asset Management                              | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 679295.3        | 53499.9         | 0               | 300                  | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Community Halls And Facilities                | Comm Multi Purpose Centre Thabong 13    | 000002001602.00                 | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Community Facilities            | Centres                        | R/WARD 21               | 0             | 0             | 693086.38    | 0               | 0               | 2477845         | 8 398                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | 3 842         |        |        |
| Community Parks (Including Nurseries)         | IT Equipment Acquisition                | PC2003004.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | 34                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Community Parks (Including Nurseries)         | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 18821.87     | 33880           | 12926.09        | 0               | 300                  | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Electricity                                   | Wetland 20mva 132kv - Urusis Substation | 200100201007.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Electrical Infrastructure       | Mt Networks                    | R/WARD 12               | 0             | 0             | 2956504.95   | 1880751.46      | 277056.2        | 1424000         | 14 246               | --              | --                 | --  | --            | 12 412        | 29 913 |        |
| Electricity                                   | Smart Meters                            | 200100201008.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Electrical Infrastructure       | Capital Spares                 | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 10000000        | 32 000               | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Electricity                                   | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 149160.18    | 91017.48        | 325043.08       | 500000          | 5 600                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Finance                                       | IT Equipment Acquisition                | PC2003004.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 15723.94        | 0               | 147                  | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Fire Fighting And Protection                  | Fire Fighting And Protection            | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 153637.44    | 0               | 0               | 0               | 64223                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Fire Fighting And Protection                  | Rehabilitation Of Wetland Fire Station  | 000002001905.00                 | NEW              | safe, responsive and sustainable social capital | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Community Facilities            | Fire/ambulance Saloons         | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 56345.73     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 378                  | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Health Services                               | IT Equipment Acquisition                | PC2003004.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | 45                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Human Resources                               | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | 20                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Information Technology                        | IT Equipment Acquisition                | PC2003004.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | 2 403                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Information Technology                        | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | 2060                 | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Markets                                       | IT Equipment Acquisition                | PC2003004.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Mayor And Council                             | IT Equipment Acquisition                | PC2003004.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | 44                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Mayor And Council                             | Office Furniture - Multiple             | PC2003005.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Furniture And Office Equipment  | Furniture And Office Equipment | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 34000        | 29640           | 0               | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Mayor And Council                             | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 2700         | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And         | IT Equipment Acquisition                | PC2003004.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | 23                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And         | Office Furniture - Multiple             | PC2003005.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Furniture And Office Equipment  | Furniture And Office Equipment | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | 51                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And         | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | 120                  | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking     | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 725472.5     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 15466                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Project Management Unit                       | IT Equipment Acquisition                | PC2003004.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 42800        | 0               | 0               | 0               | 180                  | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Roads   | Roads Infra - In C. Acquisition         | 000100100000.00                 | RENEWAL          | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Inclusion and Access                           | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WARD 21               | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | 35 507        |        |        |
| Roads   | Constr 3km Paved Road - Thabong 13      | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WARD 13               | 0             | 0             | 10007910.43  | 854708.9        | 0               | 0               | 6 381                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Roads   | Constr 3km Paved Road Phing             | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WARD 2                | 0             | 0             | 1575596.74   | 1095548.17      | 0               | 0               | 1 585                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | 144           | --     |        |
| Roads   | Constr 3km Paved Road Thabong 15        | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WARD 15               | 0             | 0             | 1772886.03   | 699033.54       | 0               | 0               | 2 786                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Roads   | Constr Of 3km Paved Road/Barrowe Wf     | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WARD 16               | 0             | 0             | 1603022.85   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 3 058                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Roads   | Reliefway Construction Of 3km Roads     | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 2086216.16   | 1802343.06      | 433003.21       | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | 133           | --     |        |
| Roads   | Manababane Construction Of 3km Road     | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WARD 1                | 0             | 0             | 1258544.03   | 1987843.2       | 340043.20       | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Roads   | Myakalling Construction Of 3km Roads    | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 140707.23    | 2166920.87      | 786610.59       | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Roads   | Rehab Const Makubus Road                | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WARD 22               | 0             | 0             | 130241.78    | 0               | 0               | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Roads   | Rehab Du Plessis Street Kufw            | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WARD 18               | 0             | 0             | -121399.58   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 2 227                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Roads   | Rehabilitation Of Nank Rd               | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WARD 16               | 0             | 0             | 216845.8     | 23094.21        | 0               | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Roads   | Thabong 3 Km, 8 Streets                 | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WARD 29               | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | 5 000                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Roads   | Thabong 3.8 Km, 8 Streets               | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WARD 28               | 0             | 0             | -76652.17    | 0               | 0               | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Roads   | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 173724       | 52706           | 194370          | 0               | 141                  | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Security Services                             | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 519938.38    | 115448          | 237400          | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Sewerage                                      | Virginie/Meib: Upgrade & Relief Sp      | 010010020002.00                 | UPGRADING        | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Inclusion and Access                           | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reliefstation                  | R/WARD 24               | 0             | 0             | 394914.99    | 527056.23       | 171607.17       | 954021          | 8 695                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     |        |
| Sewerage                                      | Ppa Co: Inl Waste Wf - Acquisitions     | 200100200502.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Pump Station                   | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | 8 317  |        |
| Sewerage                                      | Ppa System At And From Theonora Wetu    | 200100200502.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reliefstation                  | R/WARD 13               | 0             | 0             | 7527463.27   | 1885466.66      | 23897000        | 16 811          | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | 23 000        | 19 979 |        |
| Sewerage                                      | Ppa Co: Inl Waste Wf - Acquisitions     | 200100200503.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Waste Water Treatment Works    | R/WARD 19               | 0             | 0             | 2029714.17   | 676670.69       | 463266.67       | 0               | 3 273                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | 438    | 16 695 |
| Sewerage                                      | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | -156465.03   | 59370.15        | 0               | 0               | 2 278                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     | --     |
| Sewerage                                      | Specialised Vehicles Waste Management   | PC2003010.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets               | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 2772838.97   | 1554080.52      | 0               | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | 7 608  | --     |
| Sports Grounds And Stadiums                   | Community Assets - In C. Acquisition    | 000002002001.00                 | NEW              | A long and healthy life for all South Africans  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Inoor Facilities               | R/WARD 4                | 0             | 0             | -572054.8    | 338574.43       | 975548.76       | 10638930        | 9 786                | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | 14 204 | --     |
| Sports Grounds And Stadiums                   | Community Assets - In C. Acquisition    | 000002002001.00                 | NEW              | A long and healthy life for all South Africans  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Inoor Facilities               | R/WARD 13               | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | 31 397 | --     |
| Storm Water Management                        | Maglabang Roads                         | 010010010001.00                 | RENEWAL          | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Inclusion and Access                           | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | -124268.88   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 407                  | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | 89 833 | --     |
| Storm Water Management                        | Uppr 3.3km Roads & 2km Stormw2          | 200100200001.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | R/WARD 12               | 0             | 0             | 15280979.77  | 1654774.45      | 0               | 0               | 8095181              | 3 276           | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     | --     |
| Storm Water Management                        | Storm Wf Infra - In C. Acquisition      | 200100200702.000                | NEW              | improve and responsive economic infrastructure  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Storm Water Infrastructure      | Storm Water Conveyance         | R/WARD 19               | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0               | --                   | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | 1 088  | --     |
| Storm Water Management                        | Storm Watering And Signal Systems       | Thabong 12010 5 High Mast Light | 200100201008.000 | NEW   | improve and responsive economic infrastructure | Growth                 | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE          | Electrical Infrastructure      | Lv Networks             | R/WARD 23     | 0             | 0            | 9468.37         | 0               | 0               | 0                    | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     | --     |
| Supply Chain Management                       | IT Equipment Acquisition                | PC2003004.0000                  | NEW              | net effective and development-oriented public   | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 41645.48     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 472                  | --              | --                 | --  | --            | --            | --     | --     |
| Supply Chain Management                       | Machinery And Equipment                 | PC2003009.0000                  | NEW              | Growth  | Growth   | 4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R/WKOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0             | 140865       | 26541           | 0               |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |               |               |        |        |















